

**L-S1**  
**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW**  
**VOLTAGE**  
**INTERNAL ELECTRICAL**  
**INSTALLATION**




**SPECIFICATION FOR  
LOW  
VOLTAGE INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL  
INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**


**JKR 20300-0107-22**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**


**CAWANGAN KEJURUTERAAN ELEKTRIK**

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: i of iv</b>


<b>SECTION</b>	<b>CONTENT</b>	<b>REVISION</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>General</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>S1/1</b>
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Switchboards</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>S2/1 – S2/8</b>
	2.1 Types of Switchboard		
	2.2 Enclosures		
	2.2.1 Self Contained Floor Mounted Cubicle Switchboards		
	2.2.2 Wall Mounted Switchboards		
	2.3 Busbars		
	2.4 Meter Panels		
	2.5 Others		
<b>3.0</b>	<b>Distribution Boards And Consumer Units</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>S3/1 – S3/2</b>
<b>4.0</b>	<b>Switchgears</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>S4/1 – S4/9</b>
	4.1 Air Circuit Breakers		
	4.2 Moulded Case Circuit Breakers		
	4.3 Miniature Circuit Breakers		
	4.4 Residual Current Device		
	4.5 Fuse Switchgears		
	4.6 Isolating Switches		
	4.7 Contactors		
	4.8 Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment		
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Protection Relays</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>S5/1 – S5/2</b>
<b>6.0</b>	<b>Measuring Instrument And Accessories</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>S6/1 – S6/3</b>
	6.1 Measuring Instrument		
	6.2 Current Transformers		

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: ii of iv</b>


<b>SECTION</b>	<b>CONTENT</b>	<b>REVISION</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>7.0</b>	<b>Surge Protective Device</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>S7/1 – S7/3</b>
<b>8.0</b>	<b>Busbar Trunking</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>S8/1 – S8/2</b>
<b>9.0</b>	<b>System Of Wiring</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>S9/1 – S9/14</b>
9.1	Type Of Cables		
9.1.1	PVC Insulated PVC Sheathed Cable		
9.1.2	PVC Insulated Cable		
9.1.3	XLPE/PVC Cable		
9.1.4	Armoured Cable		
9.1.5	Mineral Insulated Cables		
9.2	Wiring In Conduit/Trunking (Surface Or Concealed)		
9.3	Metallic And Non-Metallic Conduits		
9.4	Cable Trunking		
9.5	Cable Tray		
9.6	Cable Ladder		
9.7	Identification of Pipelines And Services		
9.8	Mounting Heights		
<b>10.0</b>	<b>Wiring Accessories</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>S10/1 –S10/4</b>
10.1	Switches And Switch Plates		
10.2	Switched Socket Outlets And Unswitched Socket Outlets		
10.3	Boxes For Switches, Switched Socket Outlets Unswitched Socket Outlets And Distribution Boards (Box And Enclosure For Electrical Accessories)		
10.4	Ceiling Roses		
10.5	Lampholders And Batten Holders		

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: iii of iv</b>

<b>SECTION</b>	<b>CONTENT</b>	<b>REVISION</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>11.0</b>	<b>Luminaires</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>S11/1-S11/18</b>
11.1	Fluorescent Luminaires		
	11.1.1 Tubular Type Fluorescent Luminaires		
	11.1.1.(a) Tubular Type Fluorescent Luminaires T8(FD 26)		
	11.1.1.(b) Tubular Type Fluorescent Luminaires T5(FDH 16)		
	11.1.2 Downlight Type Compact Fluorescent Luminaires		
11.2	Self Contained Emergency Luminaires		
11.3	LED Luminaires		
11.4	Installation Of Luminaires		
<b>12.0</b>	<b>Lamps</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>S12/1-S12/15</b>
12.1	Tubular Fluorescent Lamp		
12.2	Compact Fluorescent Lamp Without Integral Control Gear		
12.3	Compact Fluorescent Lamp With Integral Control Gear		
12.4	LED Lamp		
	12.4.1 LED Bulb		
	12.4.2 LED Double Capped Lamps (T8 LED Tubes)		
<b>13.0</b>	<b>Fans</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>S13/1-S13/3</b>
<b>14.0</b>	<b>Earthing</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>S14/1-S14/5</b>
<b>15.0</b>	<b>Labelling</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>S15/1</b>
<b>16.0</b>	<b>Switchroom</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>S16/1</b>


	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: iv of iv</b>

SECTION	CONTENT	REVISION	PAGE
<b>17.0</b>	<b>Requirement For Anti-Corrosive</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>S17/1-S17/4</b>
	<b>Type Installations</b>		
	17.1 Wiring		
	17.2 Switchboards (Main Switchboard , Sub Switchboard And Distribution Board)		
	17.3 Switches, Switched Socket Outlets & Unswitched Socket Outlets		
	17.4 Luminaires		
	17.5 Ceiling Fans & Exhaust Fan		
	17.6 Special Treatment For Housings of Electrical Items Used In Salt-Sprayed Environment		
<b>18.0</b>	<b>Test, Test Instruments And Test Certificates</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>S18/1-S18/2</b>
	18.1 Test And Calibration Of Measuring And Test Instruments		
	18.2 Test And Test Certificates		
<b>19.0</b>	<b>Service And Maintenance</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>S19/1</b>
<b>20.0</b>	<b>Shop Drawings, As-Installed Drawings, Manuals And Tools</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>S20/1-S20/3</b>
	20.1 Shop Drawings		
	20.2 As-Built Document And Tools		
<b>21.0</b>	<b>List of Standards</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>S21/1-S21/10</b>

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S1 - 1 of 1</b>

## 1.0 GENERAL

- 1.0.1 This section of the Specification describes and specifies requirements for the supply, delivery, installation, testing, commissioning, handing over in approved working order and maintenance during the Defects Liability Period of the whole electrical installation in accordance with the Specification, Supplementary Notes, Bill of Quantities, Conditions of Contract, Drawings etc.
- 1.0.2 Unless specified elsewhere, all equipment, switchgears, apparatus, appliances and accessories for low voltage electrical installation shall be rated for operation on a 230/400V (within the tolerance as defined in MS IEC 60038; 230/400V, +10%, -6%), 3 phase, 4 wire, 50Hz. system with solidly earthed neutral.
- 1.0.3 All standards shall conform to the latest MS, MS IEC, IEC, BS EN, BS and/or EN standard.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 1 of 8</b>

## 2.0 SWITCHBOARDS

### 2.1 TYPES OF SWITCHBOARD

2.1.1 The types of switchboard shall be as specified in the Bill of Quantities and/or Drawings and shall be of the following types: -

2.1.1.1 Self-contained, floor mounted, flush fronted, metalclad cubicle type suitable for front and rear access;


2.1.1.2 Self-contained, floor mounted, flush fronted, metalclad cubicle type suitable for front access;

2.1.1.3 Wall mounted metalclad type suitable for front access.

2.1.2 The switchboards shall house their air circuit breakers, moulded case circuit breakers, fuse switches, switch fuses, isolators, contactors, busbars, meters, protective relays, selector switches, indicating lamps, current transformers, cable terminating boxes, cable glands, anti-condensation heaters complete with automatic thermostats and isolators and all other necessary items of equipment whether specified hereinafter or in the Drawings or not, suitable for operation on a 230/400V, 3 phase, 4 wire, 50Hz. system with solidly earthed neutral. Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the switchboards shall be capable of withstanding fault condition of not less than 50kA at 400V for 1 second as defined in MS IEC 60439-1. The switchboards shall comply with MS IEC 60439-1 and the degree of protection shall be IP41 in accordance to MS IEC 60529.

2.1.3 Outdoor switchboards shall also comply with MS IEC 60439-5 with protection degree of IP54 in accordance to MS IEC 60529.




	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 2 of 8</b>

2.1.4 Type testing for switchboard as per categorization shall be as per Table 2A below:

Category	Current Rating	Registration & Type Test Report
I	$I \leq 600A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga
II	$600A < I \leq 2000A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga & Partial Type Test in accordance with MS IEC 60439-1 (i) Short Circuit Test (Clause:8.2.3) (ii) Temperature Rise Test (Clause:8.2.1)
III	$I > 2000A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga & Full Type Test in accordance with MS IEC 60439-1

Table 2A : Type testing for switchboard as per categorization

2.1.5 Routine tests on the switchboard shall be carried out before delivery to site. The main circuits and the auxiliary circuits shall be tested to verify dielectric properties with power-frequency test voltage of 2500Vac for 1 minute and insulation resistance under test voltage of 1000V. Routine tests shall include inspection and checking of wiring, electrical continuity of the protective circuits, connections and effectiveness of mechanical actuating elements and interlock. Test Results or Certificate duly certified by Competent Person as in Electricity Regulations 1994 shall be issued for every switchboard supplied and installed.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 3 of 8</b>

## 2.2 ENCLOSURES


### 2.2.1 SELF-CONTAINED FLOOR MOUNTED CUBICLE SWITCHBOARDS

2.2.1.1 The framework of the switchboard shall be fabricated from rolled steel sections of thickness not less than 2.5mm and shall be self-supporting when assembled, uniform in height and depth from front to back. The rigid construction shall be designed to withstand without any sag, deformation or warping, the loads likely to be experienced during normal operating, maintenance or maximum fault condition.


2.2.1.2 The front shall be provided with covers/doors of box formation. The rear shall be provided with hinged removable doors of box formation. The rear doors shall be of double-leaf type with rebated edges and each leaf should preferably not be wider than 450mm. Each leaf of door shall have 2 pairs of approved hinges. The door shall be fitted with approved type of surface-mounted espagnolette or cremone bolts complete with approved locking device operated by a satin chrome lever handle at the centre fixing. The top and sides shall be of removable panels.

2.2.1.3 Cover plates with openings for cable entry shall be provided at the base of the switchboard. All panels, covers and doors shall be fabricated from sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0mm and so constructed as to provide a clear, flush and pleasing appearance. The panels, covers and front doors shall be secured to the enclosure by means of chromed type of screws with cylindrical knurled head complete with retaining clips. Welded cross struts shall not be used.


2.2.1.4 The switchboard shall be dust and vermin proof. All covers and doors shall be provided with grommets and dust seals to exclude dust and dirt. Louvres or ventilation vent with filter shall be provided at the sides and back for adequate ventilation. Precaution shall be taken to prevent overheating due to hysteresis and eddy current using non ferrous plate (for single core cable). All edges shall be rounded. Serrated star washers shall be fitted to ensure satisfactory earthing of the front cover.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 4 of 8</b>

- 2.2.1.5 Unless otherwise specified in the drawings and/or bill of quantities, the switchboards shall be of Form 2b and comply with MS IEC 60439-1. The busbars shall be separated from the switchgears/functional units and the incoming and outgoing terminals. The form of separation shall be achieved by metallic or non-metallic rigid barriers/partitions. All switchgears shall be mounted so as to give adequate clearance for cable and busbar connections.
- 2.2.1.6 Switchgears shall be mounted on insulation runners where connected to busbars and on steel supports where cable connection are made. The insulation runners shall be of minimum 10mm thickness and mounted on steel support or back panel of the enclosure whichever is more appropriate.
- 2.2.1.7 Cables connection between the busbars and the switchgears shall be neatly arranged and mounted on cable runner. The terminals of the switchgears for external cable connections shall be at least 200mm above the base of the switchboards and, moreover, so placed that the cables can be easily connected to them. Withdrawable type of switchgears shall be mounted on the framework assembly, including the runner rails and fixed rear isolation contacts, which shall be supplied as a part of the switchgear assembly. Each withdrawable switchgear shall be housed in its own compartment with rear connected busbars.
- 2.2.1.8 All indicating instrument which need to be read by the operator shall not be located higher than 2m above the base of the switchboard. All operating devices such as handle, push buttons, etc., shall be located at such a height that they can easily be operated, and in general, the centerline shall not be higher than 2m above the base of the switchboard. In the case where building automation devices, transducers and relays are provided, they shall be separately housed in a compartment of the section of the switchboard. All wiring from the devices, transducers and relays shall be neatly arranged and connected to the terminal blocks with removal links mounted on rail. Terminals shall be identified and labelled in accordance with IEC 60445.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 5 of 8</b>

- 2.2.1.9 Where surge protective device is specified, the device and its associate equipment shall be totally compartmentalized with clear transparent cover at immediate lower subsection where the incoming switchgear is connected. A lockable tool compartment with keys and opening handle shall be provided at the lowest subsection of the switchboard. The switchboard shall undergo de-rusting treatment, anti-rust treatment with the exterior finished with epoxy dry-powder and oven baked semi-gloss beige colour and interior finished matt white. The switchboard shall be bolted to mild steel channel base or over concrete trench. The channel shall be anti-rusted and painted with a primer. There shall be a readily installed cable tray on the interior of both side panels for outgoing cable. All cables shall be rigidly secured using cable support bracket of non rotting material, before termination.
- 2.2.1.10 Where top entry is specified or required, there shall be a readily installed cable box for top entry cable.
- 2.2.1.11 Where the incoming feeder circuit breaker in the switchboard is 2500A and above, the switchboard shall be equipped with an arc protection system. The arc protection shall be installed against the internal arc in the switchboard in order to improve personnel safety to minimize damage to the switchgears in case of internal arc faults, thus improving the availability of the electricity service. The arc protection shall be integrated with protection relays or of stand alone type. The relays shall be in accordance to the requirements in Section 5.0. Only a simultaneous occurrence of over-current and arc incidence(s) shall activate the trip signal in the relay.
- 2.2.1.12 Arc sensors shall be mounted in the switchboard. The arc sensors for detecting the arc shall be of photo transistor or lens sensors. The arc sensors shall in practice be installed within the cable compartment of the outgoing feeder, main incoming circuit breaker and busbar compartment. The arc protection system shall include a self -supervision function covering all equipment, including the arc sensors. All internal faults shall be indicated on the arc protection unit and an alarm contact shall be activated. The arc-monitoring unit shall contain a display capable of indicating the exact compartment of the fault after the tripping.
- 2.2.1.13 All outgoing MCCBs in the switchboard where the incoming feeder circuit breaker is rated 400A and above shall be provided with panel mounting external operating handle with padlocking facilities.


	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 6 of 8</b>

## 2.2.2 WALL MOUNTED SWITCHBOARDS

- 2.2.2.1 The switchboard shall be fabricated from sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0mm. The enclosure shall be of all welded construction with sheets bent where possible so as to minimise the number of welded joints. The four sides of the enclosure shall be returned at the front to facilitate fixing of front cover plates. The front cover plates or doors shall be of box formation and flanged to facilitate fixing to the enclosure.
- 2.2.2.2 The front cover of the switchboard shall be provided with grommets and dust seal to exclude dust and dirt. Meshed louvre or ventilation vent with filter shall be provided at both sides for ventilation. All edges shall be rounded. Serrated star washers shall be fitted to ensure satisfactory earthing of the front cover. The switchboard shall undergo de-rusting treatment, anti-rust treatment and be finished with epoxy dry-powder and oven baked semi-gloss beige colour.
- 2.2.2.3 The switchboard shall not be mounted directly to the wall or structure. It shall be firmly bolted/welded on to galvanised C-channel brackets which in turn shall be bolted to the wall or structure by means of bolts and nuts. The top of the switchboard shall not be higher than 2100mm and the bottom shall not be lower than 900mm from the floor.

## 2.3 BUSBARS

- 2.3.1 Busbars shall conform to BS EN 13601 and shall be tinned hard drawn high conductivity copper with an adequate uniform rectangular cross section to carry continuously their rated current without overheating. They shall be rigidly mounted on non-hygroscopic insulators so as to withstand any mechanical stresses to which they may be subjected under maximum fault condition.
- 2.3.2 Busbar sizes must not be less than that specified in the Drawings. However if the busbar sizes are not specified, then the busbar rating shall be based on a current density of not more than 1.5 A/sq. mm. In any case, the main busbars rating shall not be less than the rating of the incoming switchgear ( $I_n$ ). All busbars whether horizontal or vertical, shall be of the same size.
- 2.3.3 The main busbars shall be run for the full length of the switchboard without reduction in size. Neutral busbar shall be of full size and full length as the phase busbars. Connections shall be made up with bronze or other copper alloy and nuts utilising tension washers on both outer faces. Where multiple parallel bars are used, they shall be separated by tinned copper spacers at spacing equal to the busbar thickness.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 7 of 8</b>


2.3.4 The main busbar shall be arranged in a horizontal plane in the order neutral-blue-yellow-red, viewed from the rear of the switchboard. Busbars shall be painted at appropriate points with colours red, yellow, blue and black to denote the phases.

2.3.5 Tinned copper earthing bar of cross sectional area not less than 50mm x 6mm shall run along the switchboard for its entire length. This switchboard earthing bar shall be fastened and bonded at the base to each vertical frame member of the switchboard. At least one earthing bar of similar cross sectional area shall run the full height of the switchboard and connected to the main earthing bar. All earthing bars shall be identified with green and yellow (twin-coloured) colour.

2.3.6 Distribution busbars shall be sized in accordance with the maximum outgoing switchgear rating. Connections from busbars to the switchgears shall be effected by means of copper conductors securely clamped to the busbars and colour coded to identify the phase and neutral conductors. Copper conductor either bare tinned busbars or insulated cable shall be rated in accordance with the current rating of the switchgear. Neutral conductor shall be of full size as phase conductor. Coloured cable sleeve shall be shrouded for cable end termination.


## **2.4 METER PANELS**

2.4.1 The metalclad, mild steel or other approved material with thickness not less than 1.5mm meter panel of box formation shall be installed adjacent to, but physically separated from the main switchboard. Suitable flexible and/or rigid galvanised steel conduit with approved adaptors shall be supplied and fitted between the main switchboard and the meter panel. The design, construction and method of installation of the meter panel shall be to the requirement of Supply Authority or Licensee.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 8 of 8</b>

## 2.5 OTHERS


- 2.5.1 All secondary wiring shall be of not less than 1.5 sq. mm. section insulated with PVC and shall be fixed securely without strain by cleats of the compression type. All screws, locknuts, washers, bolts etc. shall be of copper alloy type.
- 2.5.2 Indicating lights shall be long life coloured LED type. All indicating lights shall be adequately ventilated and easily be replaced from the front of the panel without the use of extractors.
- 2.5.3 Instruments, meters, relays, protective fuses etc. located on the front of the switchboard shall be so positioned that as far as possible, each instrument, meter, relay, protective fuse etc. is adjacent to the unit which it is associated. All relays shall be of heavy duty type, unaffected by external vibration and capable of operation in any position. All instruments, meters, relays, equipment etc. shall be fully tropicalised.
- 2.5.4 One number approved anti-condensation heater shall be installed for every two sections at the switchboards. Each heater shall be complete with automatic thermostat control, ON-OFF switch and indicating lamp.
- 2.5.5 Engraved labels with white lettering on a black background shall be fastened or riveted on the front panels of each switchgear and item of equipment. The wording shall be approved by the S.O.'s Representative. Engraved name plate showing the relevant earth fault setting, overcurrent setting, current transformer ratio, fuse rating, name of the circuit to which it is connected, etc. shall be fixed to switchgear panels to which it refers.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S3 - 1 of 2</b>


### **3.0 DISTRIBUTION BOARDS AND CONSUMER UNITS**

- 3.1 All Distribution Boards (metalclad and all insulated) shall be installed at locations indicated in the Drawings or as directed by the S.O.'s Representative. The Distribution Boards shall be assembled by licensed switchboard manufacturer, registered with Suruhanjaya Tenaga (ST) and Jabatan Kerja Raya.
- 3.2 They shall comply with MS IEC 60439-3 and unless otherwise specified, shall be surface mounted metalclad type. The sheet steel shall have minimum thickness of 1.2mm. They shall have hinged cover, rust-proof and finished with oven baked epoxy powder coating. Knockouts or other approved form of cable entries and suitable brass earthing bolt and nut shall be provided.
- 3.3 The Distribution Boards shall be equipped with HRC fuses or Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB) of rating as specified in the Drawings. HRC fuses shall comply with relevant parts of IEC 60269. MCB shall have rupturing capacity not less than that indicated on Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities and shall comply with MS IEC 60898.
- 3.4 The busbars shall be hard drawn high conductivity copper. The current rating of the busbars shall not be less than the incoming switchgear rating. The neutral and earth connection for each circuit shall be individually connected to the neutral and brass earth bar/terminal respectively. The sequence of termination of the neutral and earth wires shall correspond to that of phase circuit.
- 3.5 For all -insulated Distribution Board/Consumer Unit, the main switch shall be double pole MCB (Miniature Circuit Breaker) provided with a clear indication of 'ON-OFF' positions. The main switch shall comply with MS IEC 60947-3 and have fully shrouded incoming cable terminals. The contacts shall be of long switching life type.



	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S3 - 2 of 2</b>

- 3.6 Where surge protective device is specified, the device and its associated equipment shall be housed in separate compartment immediately after where the incoming switchgear is connected.
- 3.7 All outgoing cables shall have alphanumeric circuits number labels. The labels of the neutral and earth shall correspond to that of the phase circuit.
- 3.8 Engraved labels with white lettering on a black background shall be fitted externally (using rivet) on the front cover of the Distribution Board/Consumer Unit describing its usage and with a suitable designation for identification.
- 3.9 Each Distribution Board shall be provided with a laminated schematic diagram and paste on the inside cover of the Distribution Board. The details shall include fuse rating/MCB rating, cable size, number and type of loads etc. The description of each circuit printed thereon shall include the corresponding circuit number in the as installed schematic diagram.
- 3.10 All Distribution Boards shall be provided with top and bottom entry/exit with minimum 50mm x 50mm pre-cut hole. The opening shall be fitted with flat, removable gland plate to cover the hole.
- 3.11 Where Distribution Board is specified to be installed at special service conditions as per clause 7 of IEC 61439-3:2012 and clause 7.2 of IEC 61439-1:2011 where variations in temperature and humidity take place at such speed where condensation is liable to occur inside it, each Distribution Board shall be provided with meshed louvre or ventilation vent with filter for adequate ventilation and/or one number anti condensation heater complete with automatic thermostat control, ON OFF switch and indicating lamp.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S4 - 1 of 9</b>

#### **4.0 SWITCHGEARS**

4.0.1 All switchgears shall have voltage and frequency rating suitable for the power system to which they are connected. The current rating shall not be less than the specified in the Drawing and/or Bill Quantities. They shall conform to the latest MS, MS IEC or IEC standards.

#### **4.1 AIR CIRCUIT BREAKERS**

4.1.1 Air circuit breakers (ACB) shall be of withdrawable metalclad, flush mounted, horizontal drawout isolation and air break type suitable for installing on cubicle type of switchboard. They shall be three or four poles type as specified and shall comply fully with MS IEC 60947-1 and 60947-2. They shall be ASTA, KEMA or other accredited laboratories certified for minimum rupturing capacity, rated short time withstand current, (Icw) of 50kA at 400V for 1 second or otherwise specified.

4.1.2 They shall consist of quick-make, quick-break, mechanically and electrically trip free mechanism arranged to give double break in all poles simultaneously. The closing mechanism shall be of stored energy type, either manually or electrically charged. Mechanical 'ON' and 'OFF' or 'I' and 'O' indicators shall be provided. The tripping mechanism shall be equipped with push button for independent manual tripping and shall be stable and not being opened by shocks.


4.1.3 Each pole of the circuit breaker shall be provided with an arc chute to extinguish the arc drawn between the breaker contacts each time a breaker interrupts current, and interpole barriers to reduce arcing time for rapid deionization of the arc and guard against flash over. The contacts shall be renewable type.

4.1.4 The operating mechanism and carriage shall have the following positions: -

4.1.4.1 Service- In this position the main and control contacts are engaged.

4.1.4.2 Test - In this position the main contacts are isolated but the control contacts are still engaged. It shall be possible to check the correct operation of the control circuits without energising the main circuit.

4.1.4.3 Isolated - Both main and control contacts are isolated.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S4 - 2 of 9</b>

4.1.5 They shall be provided with marking to show the breaker positions with facility for padlocking the carriage in the Test and Isolated positions. They shall be equipped with the following interlock devices: -

4.1.5.1 Prevent withdrawal of breaker while the breaker is in closed position.

4.1.5.2 Prevent closure of breaker while the carriage is in any position between 'fully isolated' and 'fully home'.

4.1.6 The arrangement of the busbar connections shall be such that with the circuit breaker withdrawn, the live parts shall be protected, either by suitable shrouding or lockable shutters.

4.1.7 Minimum four numbers (2 -Normally-Open, 2-Normally-Close) double break type auxiliary contacts shall be provided.


4.1.8 Mechanical interlocks and/or electrical interlocks, where specified, shall be provided. Mechanical interlock shall be of code key type, arranged to mechanically operate the trip mechanism latch so that the breaker can only be closed when the key is trapped in the lock. Electrical interlock shall be controlled by means of operation of auxiliary switches of another breaker designed to cut out the closing coils and mechanism of the parent breaker.

4.1.9 Where used as bus-coupler, they shall be of 4 pole type and provided with electrical and/or mechanical interlocks as required so that it is not possible for the coupler to close with its associated main incoming supply breakers closed.

4.1.10 Where used as incoming feeder from supply source (either from transformer, generator set or coupler), they shall be of 4 pole type.


4.1.11 The neutral of the 4 pole type ACB terminals shall be of the same size as the phase.

4.1.12 The frame of ACB shall be bonded to the switchboard earthing bar using of 3mm x 25mm tinned copper tape.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S4 - 3 of 9</b>

## 4.2 MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS


- 4.2.1 Moulded case circuit breakers (MCCB) shall have the number of poles as specified in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities. They shall comply with MS IEC 60947-1 and MS IEC 60947-2. They shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 40°C, enclosed in glass-reinforced polyester moulded case and suitable for use on 230/400V, 50Hz. a.c. supply system.
- 4.2.2 They shall be of the quick-make, quick-break type having manually operable toggle type handle. Permanent position indicators shall be provided to show status of the breaker. When tripping occurs, the handle shall be in the 'trip' position midway between the 'ON' and 'OFF' or 'I' and 'O' position so as to provide positive indication of automatic interruption. The operating mechanism shall be non-tamperable. The MCCB shall have trip-free feature to prevent the breaker from being closed against fault conditions. Multipole MCCB shall have common-trip operating mechanism for simultaneous operation of all poles.
- 4.2.3 The tripping units shall be one of the following types: -
- 4.2.3.1 Thermal-magnetic type with bimetallic elements for inverse time-delay overload protection and magnetic elements for short circuit protection.
- 4.2.3.2 Solid state trip unit with adjustable overload protection and adjustable short circuit protection with or without adjustable time-delay.
- 4.2.4 An arc extinguisher shall be incorporated to confine, divide and extinguish the arc drawn between the breaker contacts each time a breaker interrupts current. The contacts shall be of non-welding type.
- 4.2.5 Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities, the minimum rated ultimate short circuit breaking capacity ( $I_{cu}$ ) of the MCCB shall be 50kA rms at 400V for switchboards connected to transformer or Supply Authority's or Licensee's incomer and 25kA for the subsequent switchboards.
- 4.2.6 The rated service short-circuit breaking capacity ( $I_{cs}$ ) shall be 100% of the rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity ( $I_{cu}$ ) at 400 volts for incoming feeder, and for all outgoing feeder  $I_{cs}$  shall be 50% of  $I_{cu}$ .
- 4.2.7 Unless otherwise specified the rated ultimate short circuit breaking capacity ( $I_{cu}$ ) for MCCB at Distribution Board shall be not less than 10kA at 230/400V and  $I_{cs}$  shall not be less than 50%  $I_{cu}$  at 230/400V.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S4 - 4 of 9</b>

- 4.2.8 If current limiting types of MCCB are used, they shall be equipped with current limiting device of either permanent self-resetting power fuse type or magnetic repulsion moving contact type.
- 4.2.9 The current limiting device shall coordinate with the normal trip mechanism so that all fault and overload currents occurring within the safe capability of the MCCB shall cause the MCCB to open, and all currents occurring beyond the capability of the MCCB shall cause the current limiting devices to operate.
- 4.2.10 If required, the MCCB shall have facilities for shunt trip, under-voltage/no-volt trip, externally connected earth fault protection, externally connected overcurrent protection etc.. They shall also have auxiliary contacts, accessories etc. for indication, alarm and interlocking purposes if necessary. In area where is specified, and door interlocking facilities to prevent the panel door from being opened to access to the MCCB in closed position, shall be provided.
- 4.2.11 Where used as incoming feeder from supply source (either from transformer and/or generator set), they shall be of 4 pole type.


### **4.3 MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREAKERS**

- 4.3.1 Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB) shall be of the type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga and JKR.
- 4.3.2 Unless otherwise indicated in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities, (MCB) shall have breaking capacity not less than 6kA (rms) and of C-type with Class 3 energy limiting characteristics. They shall comply with MS IEC 60898-1 and/or MS IEC 60898-2, fully tropicalised and suitable for use on a 230/400V, 50Hz. a.c. system and up to an ambient temperature of 40°C.
- 4.3.3 They shall be quick-make, quick-break and trip free type complete with de-ion arc interrupters. The tripping elements shall be of thermal magnetic type with inverse time delay overcurrent and instantaneous short circuit characteristic. The response to overload shall be independent of variations in ambient temperature.
- 4.3.4 They shall be manually operated by means of toggle type handles having visual indication of whether the breaker is opened, closed or tripped. Multipole MCB shall be of all pole protected type and provided with common-trip mechanism for simultaneous operation of all the poles.
- 4.3.5 Where used as incomer, they shall be of 2 pole type.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S4 - 5 of 9</b>

#### 4.4 RESIDUAL CURRENT DEVICE

- 4.4.1 Residual Current Device (RCD) shall be of the type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga and JKR.
- 4.4.2 RCD shall be residual current operated circuit breakers without integral overcurrent protection (RCCB) and residual current operated circuit breakers with integral overcurrent protection (RCBO) shall be current operated functionally independent of line voltage type, suitable for use on a 230/400V, 50Hz. a.c. system and up to an ambient temperature of 40°C. RCCB shall comply with MS IEC 61008 -1 and MS IEC 61008-2-1 and RCBO shall comply with MS IEC 61009-1 and MS IEC 61009-2-1. They shall be of either two-pole or four-pole type as indicated in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities. The rated current and the rated residual operating current of the RCCB or RCBO shall be as specified in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities. Rated conditional short circuit current (Inc) shall be of minimum 6kA. For RCBO, protection against overcurrent shall be of C-type with Class 3 energy limiting characteristic complying with MS IEC 60898-1 and MS IEC 60898-2. The breaking capacity shall not be less than 6kA.
- 4.4.3 RCCB and RCBO shall provide resistance against nuisance tripping due to an impulse voltage or transient overvoltage.
- 4.4.4 RCCB and RCBO shall be A or AC type unless otherwise specified.
- 4.4.5 Test push button and visual indication for 'ON' and 'OFF' or 'I' and 'O' shall be provided. They shall be equipped with screw clamping type of cable terminals, which shall be covered by moulded phonolic plastic with knockouts for cable entry.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S4 - 6 of 9</b>

#### 4.5 FUSE SWITCHGEARS

4.5.1 Fuse-switch disconnecter and switch-disconnector fuse shall be of totally enclosed, flush or surface mounting, double air break, quick-make and quick-break type complete with phase barriers and fully comply with MS IEC 60947-1 and MS IEC 60947-3. They shall be of utilization category AC-23A. They shall be equipped with operating handle, position ON-OFF indicator and mechanical door interlock to prevent the cover from being opened with the switch closed and the switch being closed with the cover opened. However this interlock shall be able to be defeated by competent person for maintenance purpose. Terminals and fuses shall be minimum IP20. The doors shall be provided with dust seal.


4.5.2 They shall be equipped with replaceable HRC fuses. The fuse holder shall have shrouded base contact with provision for busbar mounting and front wiring. The fuse links and fuse carrier shall comply with relevant parts of MS IEC 60269. Suitable knockouts shall be provided for cable entry.

#### 4.6 ISOLATING SWITCHES

4.6.1 Isolating switches or switch-disconnector shall be of metalclad or high impact insulating material (e.g. polycarbonate) type. They shall fully comply to MS IEC 60947-1 and MS IEC 60947-3. The degree of protection shall be IP54 for indoor installation and IP65 for outdoor installation. They shall be able to operate continuously at full current rating without de-rating, capable of making and breaking currents under normal condition and when in open position, providing isolation from source of electrical energy for reasons of safety.

4.6.2 They shall be quick-make, quick-break type suitable for use on 230/400V, 50Hz. a.c. system and shall have padlocking facilities to secure against unauthorised operation. They shall be provided with removable top and bottom end plates or knockouts for cable entry. The enclosure, the isolating mechanism and all other accessories shall be from the same manufacturer.

4.6.3 The enclosure for metalclad type shall comprise of heavy gauge steel plates rust protected and finished grey stove enamel. Front access doors for metalclad type, which is detachable, shall be fitted with dust-excluding gasket and shall be interlocked to prevent opening when the switch is 'ON'. However this interlock shall be able to be defeated by competent person for maintenance purpose. It shall be provided with, if required, facilities for lock-on and lock-off the operating handle.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S4 - 7 of 9</b>

#### 4.7 CONTACTORS

4.7.1 Contactor shall have the number of poles as specified in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities. They shall comply with IEC 60947-1 and 60947-4-1. They shall be fully tropicalised, suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 40 °C and suitable for use on 230/400 V, 50 Hz. a.c. supply system.

4.7.2 The contacts shall be of quick-make and quick-break type, dust-proof and rust protected. They shall be of utilization category as per Table 4A.

Current	Utilization Category	Typical Applications
AC	AC-1	Non Inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces, heater
	AC-2	Slip-ring motors: switching off
	AC-3	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, switching off motors during running <i>Most typical industrial application</i>
	AC-4	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, *plugging <sup>1</sup> , *inching <sup>2</sup>
	AC-5a	Switching of electric discharge lamps
	AC-5b	Switching of incandescent lamps
	AC-6a	Switching of transformers
	AC-6b	Switching of capacitor banks
	AC-7a	Slightly inductive loads in household appliances: mixers, blenders
	AC-7b	Motor-loads for household applications: fans, central vacuum
	AC-8a	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with manual resetting overloads
	AC-8b	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with automatic resetting overloads


\* (1) Plugging - Stopping a motor rapidly by reversing the primary power connections.

\* (2) Inching - Energizing a motor repeatedly for short periods to obtain small incremental movements.

Table 4A - Utilization Categories


4.7.3 The contactor shall have multiple auxiliary contacts, and unless otherwise specified shall be normally-open.




	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S4 - 8 of 9</b>

#### **4.8 AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHING EQUIPMENT**

- 4.8.1 The automatic transfer switching equipment (ATSE) shall comprise of a transfer switching device and a necessary monitoring and transfer control device for monitoring supply circuits and for transferring load circuits from the normal supply to an alternative supply in the event of a monitored supply deviation and automatically returning the load to the normal supply when it is restored.
- 4.8.2 ATSE shall be of utilization category AC 33B and shall comply to MS IEC 60947-1 and IEC 60947-6-1.
- 4.8.3 Unless otherwise specified, the operating mechanism of the ATSE shall be reliably, electrically and mechanically interlocked to prevent simultaneous connection to both normal mains and alternative supplies.
- 4.8.4 Unless specified otherwise in the Bill of Quantities and/or Drawings, the transfer switching device of an ATSE shall be of automatic changeover contactors Class CC type in accordance with IEC 60947-1 and IEC 60947-4. The automatic changeover contactors shall be bar mounted type with fixed bar and moving shaft made of steel and bearing supports made of aluminium/bronze alloy. They shall be of double air-break, quick-make and quick-break type complying with MS IEC 60947-1 and IEC 60947-4-1. They shall be dust-proof, rust protected, fully tropicalised and suitable for use on 230 V/400 V, 50 Hz A.C. system.
- 4.8.5 The operating coil shall be 230 V/400 V 50 Hz A.C. type and shall operate satisfactorily when the voltage at the coil terminals is between 85% and 110% of the nominal voltage. The electromagnet shall be of laminated type.
- 4.8.6 The automatic changeover contactors shall be four pole type. Each pole shall comprise three main parts: -
- 4.8.6.1 The main contacts shall be of 'butt-contact' pattern without sliding or rolling and shall operate with absolute minimum contact bounce.
- 4.8.6.2 The blow out coil shall be rated to carry the total current flowing through the main pole and according to the thermal rating of the contactor.
- 4.8.6.3 The arc chute shall be De-ion type or the type having 'arc splitter' for rapid extinction of electric arc. Each arc chute shall have a steatite disc on its internal faces for preventing rapid erosion of the chute by the effect of arcs. The arc chutes shall be easily removable to allow inspection of the main contacts and where necessary their replacement.


	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S4 - 9 of 9</b>

- 4.8.7 The main contacts shall be able to carry continuously the rated current, capable of making and withstanding short-circuit currents without damage in an enclosure having an ambient temperature up to 40 °C.
- 4.8.8 Unless otherwise specified, a minimum of four normally close and four normally open auxiliary contacts shall be provided.
- 4.8.9 A transparent protection screen of full compartment size shall be provided in front of the automatic changeover contactors.
- 4.8.10 For Class CB where the circuit breakers are specified as transfer switching devices, the circuit breakers shall comply with MS IEC 60947-1 and MS IEC 60947-2. Unless specified otherwise, the rated short-time withstand current shall be of the same rating for the circuit breaker receiving supply from the Licensee or Supply Authority.
- 4.8.11 For class PC, the ATSE shall comply with MS IEC 60947-1 and MS IEC 60947-6-1. The ATSE shall be of open transition (break -before-make) type or closed transition (make-before -break) type according to the application stated on the design. Unless there is no type specified, all ATSE shall be of open transition type.
- 4.8.12 ATSE shall have the overlapping neutral feature during synchronizing and changing over from normal mains supply to an alternative supply and vice versa.
- 4.8.13 ATSE shall be complete with a monitoring and transfer control device for monitoring supply circuits and for transferring load circuits from the normal mains supply to an alternative supply in the event of a monitored supply deviation and automatically returning the load to the normal mains supply when it is restored.
- 4.8.14 The monitoring and transfer control device shall be of microprocessor based controller comprising automatic transfer switching module or combination of automatic transfer switching module and automatic mains failure module.


	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S5 - 1 of 2</b>

## 5.0 PROTECTION RELAYS

- 5.1 The protection device shall provide either instantaneous or inverse time lag characteristics in the overload range and instantaneous with or without time delay in the short circuit range as specified in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities. The protection device shall be of the type acceptable to the Supply Authority or Licensee and JKR. The protection relays shall be of panel flush mounting type. All relays shall comply with relevant parts of IEC 60255.
- 5.2 Overcurrent and earth fault protection shall be provided by externally connected current transformers.
- 5.3 Unless specified in the drawing and/or Bill Of Quantities, electromechanical overcurrent and earth fault relay shall be of Inverse Definite Minimum Time (IDMT) type.
- 5.3.1 For overcurrent relay of IDMT induction disc type, current settings shall be from 50% to 200% of rated current adjustable in seven equal steps and time multiplier settings from 0.1 to 1.0 adjustable continuously.
- 5.3.2 Earth fault relay of IDMT induction disc type shall have current settings from 10% to 40% of rated current adjustable in seven equal steps and time multiplier settings from 0.1 to 1.0 adjustable continuously.
- 5.4 Earth leakage relay (ELR) shall be of the type suitable for use on a 230/400V, 50Hz system and up to ambient temperature of 40 °C. ELR shall be provided with test button for simulation of a fault, earth leakage, LED indicator, a reset button, protection against nuisance tripping due to transient voltage and d.c. sensitive. Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities, ELR shall be of adjustable current sensitivity and adjustable time delay type.
- 5.5 The selectivity range for current sensitivity shall be 0.03A to 10A and the time delay selectivity range of 0 second to 1 second. ELR shall be incorporated with matching balanced core current transformer and shunt trip coil for the circuit breaker to which it controls the tripping shall also be provided.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S5 - 2 of 2</b>

- 5.6 Unless specified in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities, the microprocessor based protection relays shall be rated at 230V/400V and operating voltage shall be in a range from 90V to 250V. The relays shall be housed in robust panel flush mounting case and shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 50 °C and relative humidity of 95%.
- 5.6.1 Unless otherwise specified, the microprocessor based protection relays shall be of combined three phase over current and earth-fault protection with instantaneous, definite time and inverse time characteristics. Time / current characteristic of IDMT overcurrent and earth fault relays shall be of standard inverse curve (3/10).
- 5.6.2 The microprocessor based protection relays shall give numerical digital readout of set values, actual measured values and recorded values. The relays shall include a serial communication port for external connection to facilitate external reading, setting and recording of relay data and parameters by a personal computer (PC). PC connecting cable and parameter reading/setting /recording PC program shall be provided.
- 5.6.3 The microprocessor based protection relays shall be incorporated with built-in self-supervision system with auto-diagnosis. The self-supervision system shall continuously monitor the relay microprocessor programs. If a permanent fault is detected, an alarm indication shall be given. A 230V/5A alarm contact for connection to external alarm shall be provided.
- 5.6.4 If current and voltage measurements are specified, the microprocessor based protection relays shall make available these measurements for local display. The measurements shall include phase currents, phase-to-phase voltages and phase-to neutral voltages.
- 5.6.5 The microprocessor based protection relays shall comply with relevant parts of IEC 60255 and shall also comply with relevant parts of IEC 61000 on electromagnetic compatibility.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S6 - 1 of 3</b>

## **6.0 MEASURING INSTRUMENT AND ACCESSORIES**

6.0.1 Measuring instrument and accessories shall comply with the relevant IEC Standards. They shall meet the requirement as specified in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities.

### **6.1 MEASURING INSTRUMENT**

6.1.1 Measuring instrument shall be of panel flush mounting type with square escutcheon plate finished matt black and pressed steel case. They shall be of industrial grade type adequately shielded against stray magnetic fields, conform to the measuring scales and arrangements as shown in the Drawings and calibrated for correct readings. They shall comply with MS 925 and relevant parts of IEC 60051. External zero adjustment shall be provided for ammeters and voltmeters.


6.1.2 Ammeters, unless otherwise specified, shall be of moving iron type having continuous overload capacity of 120% of rated value and full scale value accuracy of  $\pm 2\%$ . They shall be provided with maximum demand indicator, if specified.

6.1.3 Voltmeters shall be of moving iron type having overload capacity of 200% of rated value and full scale value accuracy of  $\pm 1.5\%$ .

6.1.4 Kilowatt-hour meter shall be of 6 numbers wheel cyclometer aluminium type with both the current and voltage coils on laminated cover fabricated from high quality silicon steel strip. They shall have overload capacity of 200% of rated value and accuracy of  $\pm 0.5\%$  at the supply voltage and frequency characteristic.

6.1.5 Power factor meters shall be of balanced type using ferrodynamic, cross-coiled mechanism with measuring range from 0.5 lagging to 0.5 leading. Full scale value accuracy shall be  $\pm 1.5\%$ .

6.1.6 Frequency meters shall be of reed type with frequency range from 45Hz. to 55Hz. and accuracy of  $\pm 5\%$ . If specified in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities, the microprocessor based power meter shall be rated at 230V/400V and operating voltage shall be in a range from 90V to 265V.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S6 - 2 of 3</b>

6.1.7 The meters shall be housed in robust panel flush mounting case and shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 50°C and relative humidity of 95%. The meters shall give direct numerical digital readout of actual measured values and recorded values. The meters shall include one serial communication port for external connection to facilitate external reading and recording of meter data and parameters.

6.1.8 The measurements and their accuracy of the microprocessor-based meters shall be as per Table 6A: -

<b>Parameters / measurements</b>	<b>Accuracy</b>
Volts (V): line-line / line-neutral	0.5% of reading $\pm$ 2 digit
Currents (A): per phase	0.5% of reading $\pm$ 2 digit
Frequency (Hz)	0.1 Hz $\pm$ 1 digit
Power Factor: total	1% of reading $\pm$ 2 digit
Active Power (kW): total	1% of reading $\pm$ 2 digit
Reactive Power (kVAr): total	1% of reading $\pm$ 2 digit
Apparent Power (kVA): total	1% of reading $\pm$ 2 digit
Active Energy (kWh): total	1% of reading
Reactive Energy (kVArh): total	1% of reading
Maximum Demands (A, W, VA): total	1% of reading $\pm$ 2 digit


Table 6A: Accuracy of Microprocessor-based Meter

6.1.9 If harmonics content measurement is specified, individual and total harmonics distortion on the current and voltage up to 30<sup>th</sup> harmonic shall be measured with the accuracy of 1% of reading.

6.1.10 There shall be a custom display screen, which can be programmed to display customised specific parameter requirements.


6.1.11 All data shall be continuously and concurrently logged, recorded and stored in internal non-volatile memory. All time base logged-in data can be retrieved and downloaded to a personal computer (PC) using serial communication port. PC connecting cable and data retrieving PC program shall be provided.

6.1.12 The meters shall comply with IEC 60359 and IEC 60688. The meters shall also comply with relevant parts of MS IEC 61000 on electromagnetic compatibility.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S6 - 3 of 3</b>

## 6.2 CURRENT TRANSFORMERS


- 6.2.1 Current transformers shall comply fully with MS 1202 and IEC 60044-1 and shall have short time rating not less than that of the switchboard in which they are incorporated. The secondary shall be rated for 5A. They shall be adequately rated in VA to carry the summation of all VA burdens of the connected loads but in any case, the rating shall not be less than 15VA. They shall be capable of withstanding, without damage, on open circuit secondary with full primary current.
- 6.2.2 They shall be constructed from high quality silicon steel core. They shall be installed inside the switchboard in such a way that it is easily accessible for maintenance purpose. Identification labels shall be fitted giving type, ratio, rating, output and serial numbers.
- 6.2.3 Unless otherwise specified, current transformers used for measuring and metering shall be of Class 1.0 accuracy and those used for protection shall be of Class 10P10 accuracy.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S7 - 1 of 3</b>

## 7.0 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE

- 7.1 The surge protective devices (SPDs) shall be one-port type compatible with the 230/400V, 3 phase, 4 wire, 50Hz with solidly earthed neutral supply system it is protecting. The SPDs shall be of the type complying with MS IEC 61643-1, MS IEC 61643-12 and IEEE Std C62.41.2 and in accordance with recommendations of MS IEC 62305 and the relevant parts and sections of MS IEC 60364.
- 7.2 If the specifications conflict in any way, with any or all of the above/ standards, the specification shall have precedence and shall govern.
- 7.3 The SPDs shall be designed for the average isoceraunic level of approximately 200 thunder-days per year.
- 7.4 The SPDs modes of protection shall be each phase-to-neutral (L-N), each phase-to-earth (L-E) and neutral-to-earth (N-E) for either single phase or three phase supply system.
- 7.5 The SPDs shall be of voltage limiting type with metal oxide varistors (MOVs), or voltage switching type with gas discharge tube (GDT)/spark gap, or combination type with MOVs and GDT/spark gap. MOVs and GDT shall comply with MS IEC 61643-331 and MS IEC 61643-311 respectively.
- 7.6 The maximum continuous operating voltage ( $U_c$ ) of SPDs shall be minimum 275V for SPDs connected between L-N and L- E. When SPDs connected between N-E, the rating of  $U_c$  shall be minimum 230V. The continuous operating current ( $I_c$ ) for each mode of protection shall not exceed 3mA. In the case where the MOVs are used, the SPDs shall be provided with integrated thermal protection to avoid thermal runaway due to degradation.



	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S7 - 2 of 3</b>

7.7 The SPDs to be installed with respect to the location of category shall be as in Table 7A. The maximum discharge current ( $I_{max}$ ) of SPDs shall be declared by the SPD manufacturer by submitting the V-I characteristic of a MOVs / GDT / spark gap.

7.8 The SPDs shall be equipped with visual indicator showing the protection status of the SPDs. Unless otherwise specified, SPDs shall be provided with auxiliary contact for connection to remote monitoring of SPDs protection status. A durable label with red lettering on a white background with words as stated below shall be fastened externally on the front cover of the SPDs compartment.

**AMARAN**

1. Pemasangan ini dilindungi oleh Surge Protective Device (SPD).
2. SPD tidak lagi berfungsi apabila "petunjuk" bertukar warna / tidak menyala
3. Sila buat pemeriksaan pada SPD secara bulanan
4. Sila hubungi 'orang kompeten' untuk penggantian SPD.
5. Pastikan juga 'circuit breaker' ke SPD sentiasa berada dalam keadaan ON (I).

7.9 The size of connecting conductors shall be as recommended by the SPD manufacturer. The connecting conductors shall be as short as possible (preferably not exceeding 0.5m for the total length) and shall be tightly bound together throughout the whole length with cable-ties or other approved means. Either a MCCB or a fuse of rating as recommended by the SPD manufacturer shall be provided for disconnecting the SPDs from the system in the event of SPDs failure or for maintenance. In the case where an MCCB is used, the breaking capacity of the MCCB shall comply with the rated ultimate short circuit breaking capacity ( $I_{cu}$ ) for the switchboards and DB respectively. The  $I_{cs}$  shall be 50% of the  $I_{cu}$ .



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**


**Revision: 2**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S7 - 3 of 3**


Location Category	1.2/50 $\mu$ s ( $U_{oc}$ ) Voltage Generator	8/20 $\mu$ s ( $I_{sc}$ ) Current Generator	Voltage Protection Level ( $U_p$ )	Maximum Discharge Current, $I_{max}$ (8/20 $\mu$ s) per mode
Main Switchboard (MSB)	$\geq 20$ kV	$\geq 10$ kA	$\leq 1800$ V	$\geq 65$ kA
Sub-Switchboard (SSB) receiving energy from MSB located in the same building	$\geq 10$ kV	$\geq 5$ kA	$\leq 1500$ V	$\geq 40$ kA
SSB receiving energy from MSB located in other building	$\geq 20$ kV	$\geq 10$ kA	$\leq 1800$ V	$\geq 65$ kA
Distribution Board (DB) receiving energy from SSB located in the same building <i>(for cases where the SSB located in the same building with MSB)</i>	$\geq 6$ kV	$\geq 3$ kA	$\leq 1200$ V	$\geq 20$ kA
Distribution Board (DB) receiving energy from SSB located in the same building <i>(for cases where the SSB located in other building with MSB)</i>	$\geq 10$ kV	$\geq 5$ kA	$\leq 1500$ V	$\geq 40$ kA
DB receiving energy from the licensee or MSB/SSB located in other building	$\geq 20$ kV	$\geq 10$ kA	$\leq 1500$ V	$\geq 40$ kA
Socket Outlet or Terminal Equipment	$\geq 2$ kV	$\geq 1$ kA	$\leq 500$ V	$\geq 10$ kA

Table 7A – SPDs Location Categories

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S8 - 1 of 2</b>

## 8.0 BUSBARS TRUNKINGS


- 8.1 Busbar Trunkings System (busduct) shall comply with MS IEC 60439-2, pre-assembled, totally enclosed type and shall be as specified in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities.
- 8.2 The insulation of the busbars in busduct shall be one of the following types as:-
- 8.2.1 Air Insulated
  - 8.2.2 Resin Encapsulated Insulated
  - 8.2.3 Epoxy Insulated
  - 8.2.4 Polyester Film minimum Class B Insulation
- 8.3 Busbar trunkings shall be suitable for operation on a 400 V, 3 phase, 4 wire, 50Hz. system with solidly earthed neutral. The rated short-time withstand current, I<sub>sw</sub> shall be tested for 1 second as specified in MS IEC 60439-1.
- 8.4 The neutral busbar shall be of the full size as the phase busbars.
- 8.5 The housing shall be of galvanised sheet steel of not less than 1.5mm thickness finished with epoxy dry-powder and oven baked enamel grey. Fire-resisting barriers shall be included as an integral part of each bus duct length and fitting. The maximum length of the busduct shall be not more than 3000mm and the tap-off openings for plug-in units shall be provided at every interval of not more than 900mm. Unless otherwise specified, the degree of protection shall be IP42 for indoor installation and IP65 for outdoor installation in accordance to MS IEC 60529.
- 8.6 Busbars shall be of hard drawn tinned high conductivity copper to BS EN 13601. The busbar current rating shall not be less than that specified in the drawing based on current density as per table 8A below. The busbars shall be fully insulated over its entire length except joint parts and totally enclosed in the housing. The insulation shall be seamless and also be flame-retardant. Earth continuity of the busduct shall be provided by continuous length of copper strip of dimension not less than 25mm x 3mm fitted on both external sides of the busduct.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S8 - 2 of 2</b>

Current Rating (I)	Maximum Allowable Current density (A/mm <sup>2</sup> )
$I \leq 600A$	2.67
$600A < I \leq 1800A$	2.42
$1800A < I \leq 2000A$	2.33
$I > 2000A$	2.0


Table 8A : Current rating and current density for busbar trunking

- 8.7 The plug-in unit shall be mechanically interlocked with the busway housing to prevent installation or removal of plug-in unit while the switch in ON position. Plug-in unit enclosures shall make positive earth connections to the busduct housing before contacts are made with the busbars.
- 8.8 Expansion joints shall be provided for every interval of 3000mm at maximum, and at the end of busduct end box unit shall be provided. Busduct joints shall have sufficient contact length of adjacent sections so as to provide rigidity and strength. A spring material shall be used in jointing so as to ensure a constant contact pressure. All joint units, tee and elbow units, offset and combination elbow units, flanged end-feed units, expansion joint units and end joint units for the busduct system installation shall be the type manufactured and supplied by the same busduct manufacturer.
- 8.9 The busduct system shall be supported rigidly and adequately by external spring hangers mounted on channel base. The busduct system shall be supported at maximum intervals of 3000mm for vertical runs and 1500mm for horizontal runs so that the busduct will not be in contact with the wall or floor slab surfaces. The spring hangers shall be supplied by the busduct manufacturer.
- 8.10 The floor openings and wall openings where busduct passes through shall be sealed with fire-resisting barrier approved by Jabatan Bomba Dan Penyelamat Malaysia, according to the appropriate degree of fire resistance.


	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S9 - 1 of 14</b>

## 9.0 SYSTEM OF WIRING

- 9.0.1 The system of wiring shall be either surface wiring, concealed wiring, surface conduit wiring or concealed conduit wiring as indicated in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities. The wiring systems shall comply with MS IEC 60364-5-52. All wiring shall be run neatly and in an orderly manner. They shall be routed parallel to building wall and column lines in a coordinated manner with other services. The wiring throughout shall be on the 'looping-in system' and no 'tee' or other types of joints are allowed. No reduction of the strands forming the conductors are allowed at all terminals. Multi strand conductors with a minimum of 7 strands shall be used. All strands shall be effectively secured by approved means.
- 9.0.2 Wiring which are not embedded in concrete or concealed behind plaster shall be run in an accessible manner on the beams, underside of slabs or below pipes, ducts, and downdrops shall be run on the surface of columns or walls. Concealed wiring shall be installed in such a way that plaster can be applied over their thickness without being subjected to spalling or cracking. Cables serving different operating voltages and functions shall be segregated.
- 9.0.3 All cables shall be legibly marked on the external surface with at least the following elements; Manufacturer's identification, Voltage designation, Nominal area of conductor and Standard Numbers. Standard colour coded cable shall be used for three phase circuit to identify the phase conductors, neutral conductor and protective conductor respectively. Opening on floor, wall or partition through which cable, trunking, conduit or other wiring passes through shall be sealed according to the appropriate degree of fire resistance after the installation. Chipping and cutting of concrete are not allowed unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative.
- 9.0.4 The Electrical Contractor is required to work in conjunction with the building contractor for the provision of openings, trenches, core-holes, chases etc. as the building concreting work progresses. In steel frame structures, the wiring system shall be rigidly and securely supported and fastened in place onto the structural steel beams, purlins and columns by fasteners such as clamps, clips, anchors, straps, hangers, supports or similar fittings. The fasteners shall be designed and installed as not to damage either to steel structures or wiring system.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S9 - 2 of 14</b>

9.0.5 The fasteners shall be installed at intervals not exceeding 1000mm, and within 300mm of every outlet box, junction box, device box, cabinet or fitting. Fasteners shall be of spring steel and/or galvanised steel, and where wires, rods or threaded rods are used with fasteners, they shall be of rolled carbon steel. The fasteners shall be finished with zinc coatings to resist rusting. Samples for the fasteners used shall be submitted to S.O.'s Representative for approval before they are used. Unless otherwise approved by S.O.'s Representative, no welding on and/or drilling holes into any members or components of the steel frame structures for the installation of fasteners are allowed.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S9 - 3 of 14</b>

## 9.1 TYPES OF CABLES

### 9.1.1 PVC INSULATED PVC SHEATHED CABLE

9.1.1.1 PVC insulated PVC sheathed cables shall be of 300/500V grade to MS 2112-3 and MS 2112-4 and 600/1000 V grade to MS 274. The conductors shall be of stranded plain annealed copper to MS 69 and MS 280. The insulation shall be suitable for continuous operation at a maximum cable temperature of 70°C and comply with MS 138.

### 9.1.2 PVC INSULATED CABLE

9.1.2.1 PVC insulated cable shall be of 450/750V grade to MS 2112-3 and MS 2112-4 and 600/1000V grade to MS 274. The conductors shall be of stranded plain annealed copper to MS 69 and MS 280. The insulation shall be suitable for continuous operation at a maximum cable temperature of 70°C and comply with MS 138.


### 9.1.3 XLPE/PVC CABLE

9.1.3.1 Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC and sheathed with PVC.

### 9.1.4 ARMoured CABLE

9.1.4.1 **PVC/SWA/PVC CABLE** - Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with MS 274 or BS 6346 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors insulated with PVC suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with PVC, armoured with galvanised steel wires and sheathed with PVC.

9.1.4.2 **XLPE/SWA/PVC CABLE** - Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC, armoured with galvanised steel wires and sheathed with PVC.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S9 - 4 of 14</b>

9.1.4.3 **XLPE/AWA/PVC CABLE** - Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC, armoured with aluminium wires and sheathed with PVC.

### 9.1.5 MINERAL-INSULATED CABLES

9.1.5.1 Mineral-insulated cables shall be manufactured complying with IEC 60702, IEC 60331 and BS 6387 Category C, W and Z for electrical circuit integrity in case of fire. The cables shall have been tested to comply with IEC 60332-1 and 60332-3 for flame retardance, and IEC 61034 for smoke obscuration. The cables shall be halogen free with low organic content and do not release any corrosive emission when subject to fire conforming to IEC 60754-2. The cables shall be able to withstand a short circuit temperature of 280°C for 5 seconds. For general lighting and power points final circuits, unless otherwise specified, cables of 600V insulation grade may be used.


9.1.5.2 For main circuits and major power points, the cables used shall be of 1000 volt insulation grade. They shall be installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation and instruction. The mineral-insulated cables shall be as specified:

9.1.5.2.1 Mineral-insulated copper clad sheathed copper conductor (MICC) cables comprise of pressure packed magnesium oxide insulation contained within a solid drawn ductile seamless copper sheath with solid high conductivity copper conductors; or

9.1.5.2.2 Mineral-insulated mineral sheathed copper conductor (MIMS) cables comprise of multi stranded high conductivity copper conductors wrapped with layers of glass mica composite tape flame barrier and be insulated with a non-melt cross linked mineral insulation and mineral sheathed.

9.1.5.3 Cables installed on walls shall be fixed by means of copper clips or copper saddles at appropriate spacing. The clips or saddles shall be secured by means of brass screws. Where cables are installed on cable trays, they shall be clipped at appropriate spacing by means of copper saddles. The saddles shall be secured by means of brass bolts and nuts. Where single core cables are used on multi-phase distribution work, the cables shall be laid on their phase groups whether flat or trefoil.



	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S9 - 5 of 14</b>

9.1.5.4 Where single core cables pass through ferrous or other magnetic materials, the area surrounding the cables shall be replaced with non ferrous plate of appropriate dimensions. Adequate bonding shall be provided where cables break formation to enter terminating positions. Minimum bending radius shall be not less than 6 times the cable diameter and saddle spacing not more than 60 times the cable diameter or 500mm whichever is less.


9.1.5.5 Connection to motors, generators, transformers and other similar equipment shall be by one of the two methods listed below: -

9.1.5.5.1 The cable shall be clipped at the appropriate spacing up to a point adjacent to the equipment and an unsupported antivibration loop shall be left in the cable.


9.1.5.5.2 The cable shall be glanded into a suitable terminal box adjacent to the equipment and connection to the equipment being effected by means of mechanically protected flexible cable of adequate cross sectional area.

9.1.5.6 For mineral -insulated copper clad sheathed copper conductor (MICC) cables, termination shall be of cold seal type. Silicon rubber sleeve insulation shall be used to replace copper sheath stripped off near the termination for temperature not exceeding 150°C. For temperature exceeding 150°C, varnished glass sleeve insulation shall be used. Insulation and continuity tests shall be carried out before and after the cable is terminated. The insulation test reading shall be 'infinity'. A blow lamp may be used for drying out cable ends.

9.1.5.7 If it is impracticable to cut to waste, in which event the cable should be brought to cherry red heat at about 600mm from the end and moisture driven carefully towards the cut end. It is absolutely essential that great care shall be taken to maintain earth continuity when terminating the cables. Dirt and metallic particles in the compound and any loose traces of dielectric left at face of the sheath after stripping shall be removed prior to sealing. Cold sealing compound shall be forced down one side of the pot only until slightly overflowing in order to avoid trapping of air at the base of the pot and to ensure that when the sealing disc is entered before crimping a completely solid insulation barrier is effected.


	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S9 - 6 of 14</b>

- 9.1.5.8 All other necessary accessories such as tap-off units, joint boxes, brass compress ring glands, screw-on brass pots, earth tail seals, coloured sleeving for phase identification, cone shape beads, fibre disc, brass locknuts etc. required for the proper installation work, unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative, shall be of the type manufactured by the cable manufacturer.
- 9.1.5.9 For mineral-insulated mineral sheathed copper conductor (MIMS) cables, termination shall be metal gland or close fitting metal bush of crimping type. All other necessary accessories such as tap-off units, joint boxes including termination kits etc. required for the proper installation work, unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative, shall be of the type manufactured by the cable manufacturer.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S9 - 7 of 14</b>


## **9.2 WIRING IN CONDUIT/TRUNKING (SURFACE OR CONCEALED)**

- 9.2.1 The cables used in conduit wiring, unless otherwise specified shall be similar to that described in 9.1.2 above. Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities, the conduits shall be of galvanised steel and conduit fittings shall be of galvanised steel or alloy materials. Cables above false ceiling shall be run in conduit or trunking.
- 9.2.2 The conduit shall generally be run on the underside of the floor slab or suspended from the floor slabs by mild steel brackets or suspenders. The trunking shall be suspended from the floor slabs or mounted against the wall by mild steel brackets. The mild steel brackets shall be anti-rust treated, painted with a primer and finished in an orange enamel. The suspension structure shall be robust in constructions and adequately installed such that the conduit/trunking will not sag.
- 9.2.3 Conduit for lighting point shall be terminated in a junction box complete with die-cast cone-shaped metal cover so that downdrop to luminaire shall be carried out through flexible steel conduit up to the luminaire. Ceiling fan points shall be run in the similar way. Flexible conduit shall be used for termination to equipment, which are subjected to movement or vibration. However, the length of this flexible conduit shall not exceed 400mm unless approved by the S.O.'s Representative.
- 9.2.4 For concealed conduit wiring, a spare conduit shall be provided from the distribution board to the ceiling space for future extension. The spare conduit shall be plugged at the ceiling end with removable plug. The number of cables drawn into the conduit or laid in trunking shall be such that the ratio of the sum of the overall cross-sectional areas of the cables (including insulation and any sheath) to the internal cross-sectional area of the conduit or trunking in which they are installed shall not exceed 40% for conduit and 45% for trunking

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S9 - 8 of 14</b>

### 9.3 METALLIC AND NON-METALLIC CONDUITS

- 9.3.1 Steel conduits shall be of galvanised, heavy gauge, screwed type complying with MS 275-1, MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT.2:Sec1, IEC 60423, IEC 61386-1 and IEC 61386-21. All steel conduit fittings shall comply with MS 275-2, MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT.2:Sec1, IEC 61035-1, IEC 61035-2-1, IEC 61386-1 and IEC 61386-21. The steel conduits shall be fitted with brass bushes at the free ends and expansion devices at appropriate intervals. The ends of each length of steel conduit shall be properly reamed. The termination to the distribution boards, consumer units, switchgears and outlet boxes shall be effected by brass type smooth-bore bushes. All steel conduits shall be effectively earthed.
- 9.3.2 For laying underground, steel conduit shall be used and buried at a minimum depth of 450mm below ground level or 100mm below floor slab or hardstanding. Junction boxes, outlet boxes etc. shall be alloy material or cast iron. The covers shall be galvanised sheet steel or alloy material with thickness not less than 1.2mm. Accessories such as junction boxes downdropping to luminaires shall have diecast cone-shaped metal cover.
- 9.3.3 For non-metallic conduits and fittings, they shall be of rigid high impact PVC grade Heavy Duty Code No 4421 and shall be under Product Certification Scheme. The colour of the conduit for concealed wiring shall be of orange. Unless otherwise for purposes of identification or distinguishing from another services, white coloured conduit shall be used for surface wiring. Rigid high impact PVC conduits shall comply with MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT2:Sec1, IEC 60614-1, IEC 60614-2-2, IEC 60423, BS EN 61386-2, BS EN 50086-1 and fittings shall comply with MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT2:Sec1., IEC 61035-1 and IEC 61035-2-2.
- 9.3.4 All fittings and accessories for the rigid high impact PVC conduits shall be made and supplied by the same manufacturer for the rigid high impact PVC conduit. The ends of each length of rigid high impact PVC conduit shall be properly reamed. The termination to the distribution boards (metalclad and all insulated), switchgears and outlet boxes shall be effected by adaptors and lock-rings. Flexible metallic and non-metallic conduits shall comply with MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT2:Sec1, IEC 60614-1, IEC 60614-2-5 and its fittings complying with MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT2:Sec1, IEC 61035-1 and IEC 61035-2- 3.
- 9.3.5 The conduits shall be fixed by means of saddles secured rigidly at intervals not exceeding 750mm, and within 300mm of every outlet box, junction box, device box, cabinet or fitting. Steel saddles shall be used for steel conduits. Unless otherwise specified, steel conduits and steel fittings shall be used.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S9 - 9 of 14</b>


## 9.4 CABLE TRUNKING

- 9.4.1 Cable trunking system shall comply with MS IEC 61084. They shall be fabricated from galvanised sheet steel (electrogalvanised steel and/or hot dipped galvanized steel) and finished with epoxy oven baked or two coats of standard orange enamel. They shall be equipped with removable covers at suitable intervals. They shall be supplied in lengths to suit the installation and shall have the minimum wall thickness as per Table 9A: -

NOMINAL SIZE (mm x mm)	MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS (mm)
50 x 50 and below	1.0
75 x 50 to 100 x 100	1.2
150 x 50 to 300 x 150	1.6


Table 9A: Size and thickness for cable trunking

- 9.4.2 All trunking elbows, offset and combination elbows, adaptors and tees shall be of same thickness as the straight trunking and shall be the type manufactured and supplied by the same trunking manufacturer. The trunking shall be supported by fixing brackets so that the trunking will not be in contact with the walls or floor slabs. The brackets shall be installed at intervals not greater than 1500mm for vertical runs and not greater than 1000mm for horizontal runs. The brackets shall be derusted, finished in a primer and coated with standard orange enamel.
- 9.4.3 Wherever the trunking passes through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire resisting barrier shall be provided. At these positions the cables shall be sealed with non-hygroscopic fire resisting material of minimum 2-hour fire rating. In addition, the floor openings and wall openings shall be sealed with similar type of compound. Cables running in the trunking shall carry conductor identification colours and shall be supported by split hard wood racks securely fixed at the base of the trunking and spaced not more than 600mm apart.
- 9.4.4 Cables for each final circuit shall be properly bunched together and labelled. Where conduit is tapped off from the trunking, suitable brass type smoothbore bushes shall be fitted at all conduit termination. Unless otherwise specified, all trunkings shall have either tinned copper tape of dimension not less than 25mmx3mm as circuit protective conductor or earth cable of appropriate size. In the latter case, all trunking joints shall be bridged by means of tinned copper tape of dimension not less than 25mm x 3mm.
- 9.4.5 For colour code identification bands can refer to table 9B of 9.7.2.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S9 - 10 of 14</b>


## 9.5 CABLE TRAY

- 9.5.1 Cable tray system shall comply with MS IEC 61537 and shall be fabricated from perforated galvanised sheet steel complete with all necessary bends, tee pieces, adaptors and other accessories. The minimum thickness of the sheet steel shall be 1.5mm for cable trays with widths up to and including 300mm and 2.0mm for cable trays with width exceeding 300mm. However minimum thickness for the sheet steel of the perforated hot dipped galvanised cable trays shall be 2.0mm. Cable trays may either be suspended from floor slabs by hangers or mounted on walls or vertical structure by brackets at 600mm intervals.
- 9.5.2 However where the above methods of installation are not feasible or practical, suitable floor mounted mild steel structures shall be provided. All supports, hangers and structures shall be robust in construction and adequately installed to cater for the weights of the cables and trays supported on them so that cable trays and cables will not sag. All supports, hangers, bracket and structures shall be antirusted, finished in primer and coated with standard orange enamel.
- 9.5.3 All supports, hangers, bracket and structure for the perforated hot dipped galvanised cable trays shall also be of hot dipped galvanised type. Fixing clips and cleats for cables on trays shall be installed by means of bolts, washers and nuts.
- 9.5.4 All tees, intersection units, adaptor units etc. shall be the type manufactured by the cable tray manufacturer unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative. Wherever cable tray pass through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier as mentioned in 9.4.3 above shall be provided.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S9 - 11 of 14</b>

## 9.6 CABLE LADDER

- 9.6.1 Cable ladder system shall comply with MS IEC 61537 and fabricated from mild steel and finished in hot-dipped galvanised complete with all necessary horizontal elbow, horizontal tee, horizontal cross, reducer straight, outside riser, inside riser, reducer left, reducer right, cable clamp, cantilever arm, hold down clip/clamp, hanger bar, vertical splice plate and horizontal splice plate for welded type and screwed type. The minimum thickness of the sheet steel shall be 2.0mm.
- 9.6.2 Cable ladder may either be suspended from floor slabs by hangers or mounted on walls or vertical structure by cantilever arm. Cable ladder shall be supported rigidly and adequately by external spring hangers mounted on channel base. The cable ladder shall be supported at maximum intervals of 3000mm for vertical runs and 1500mm for horizontal runs so that the cable ladder will not be in contact with the wall or floor slab surfaces. The spring hangers shall be supplied by the cable ladder manufacturer. All supports, hangers and structures shall be robust in construction and adequately installed to cater for the weights of the cables and ladder supported on them so that cable ladder and cables will not sag.
- 9.6.3 Rungs shall be spaced at 300mm nominal centres, welded to the rail sections by approved welding procedures. All rungs shall be perforated in accordance to the manufacturer's design.
- 9.6.4 The cable ladders shall be supplied fully assembled with preparations for connections to straight sections or accessories using splice plates mechanically bolted together. Allowance shall be provided for longitudinal adjustments and expansion. The cable ladders when completed shall be smooth, free from all sharp edges and shall be capable of discharging any water that may be retained due to normal weathering.
- 9.6.5 All accessories shall be the type manufactured by the cable ladder manufacturer unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative. Wherever cable ladder pass through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier as mentioned in 9.4.3 above shall be provided.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S9 - 12 of 14</b>


## 9.7 IDENTIFICATION OF PIPELINES AND SERVICES

- 9.7.1 Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, basic colours for the identification of electrical conduits and trunkings and their coverings from other pipelines or services shall be orange for electrical services in compliance with BS 1710. For Extra Low Voltage Electrical Services, colour code indication band shall be provided. The basic identification colour shall be applied by painting over the whole length of the conduits and trunkings and their coverings.
- 9.7.2 However, if decorative colour white or other decorative colour is used for exposed electrical conduits and trunkings and their coverings as specified and/or as directed by S.O.'s Representative, then orange colour identification band shall be provided. In addition, for all Extra Low Voltage Electrical Services and Information Communication Technology (ICT) works, colour code indication bands shall be provided as in the Table 9B below.

<b>Conduit / Trunking Contents</b>	<b>Basic Identification Colour Band (Approx. 150 mm)</b>	<b>Colour Code Indication Band (Approx. 100mm)</b>
Public Address / Sound Reinforced System	Orange	Crimson
Intercom System	Orange	Emerald Green
Nurse Call / Digital Call System	Orange	Salmon Pink
MATV / CCTV System	Orange	Yellow
Building Automation / Security System	Orange	Blue
Audio Video / Data / Multimedia Link System	Orange	White / Emerald Green / white
Information Communication Technology (ICT)	White	White
Telephone System	White	Green

Table 9B : Colour Code Indications For Extra Low Voltage Electrical Services And Information Communication Technology (ICT)



	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S9 - 13 of 14</b>


9.7.3 Colour identification bands shall be provided on the conduits and trunkings and their coverings as a band over a length of approximately 150mm. The bands shall comply to table 9B.

9.7.4 The colour identification bands and colour code indication bands shall be applied by painting or adhesive colour bands at intervals not more than 1000mm along the conduits and trunkings and their coverings. They shall be provided at junctions, both sides of service appliance, wall/floor penetration and any other place where identification is required and necessary.

The colour reference to BS 4800 shall be as in Table 9C below.

Colour	Colour Reference (BS 4800)
Orange	06 E 51
White	00 E 55
Crimson	04 D 45
Emerald Green	14 E 53
Salmon Pink	04 C 33
Yellow	10 E 53
Blue	18 E 51

Table 9C: Colour Reference


	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S9 - 14 of 14</b>

## 9.8 MOUNTING HEIGHTS

9.8.1 Mounting heights listed below shall be measured from the underside of the fitting to the finished floor level. Unless otherwise specified or directed on site by the S.O.'s Representative, heights of fixing shall be as in Table 9D below: -

Type of Fitting	Mounting Height (mm)
Suspended ceiling luminaires and ceiling fans	2400
Wall mounted luminaires and wall bracket fans	2050
Switches and fan regulators	1450
Socket outlets (for surface wiring), and those in the kitchen and washing areas (for concealed wiring)	1450
Socket outlets (for concealed wiring)	300
Isolator points	1450
Window unit air conditioner switches and starters	1450
Cooker points	1450
Water heater outlet points.	1450
Distribution boards (in service duct)	1450
Distribution boards(other than in service duct)	2050


Table 9D: Mounting Height

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S10 - 1 of 4</b>

## **10.0 WIRING ACCESSORIES**

### **10.1 SWITCHES AND SWITCH PLATES**

- 10.1.1 All lighting switches and fan switches shall comply with MS 616 and MS IEC 60669-1 and generally be flush type. All ceiling mounted cord operated switches shall be completed with mounting block comply with MS IEC 60669- 1.
- 10.1.2 All switches shall be suitable for use in inductive circuit. Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities, they shall be rated at 10A. Samples of switches shall be submitted for approval prior to installation.
- 10.1.3 Switches for lighting and fans shall generally be grouped as shown in the Drawings. Where several switches are grouped together, grid switches shall be used unless otherwise directed by the S.O.'s Representative. Each group shall be of different phase and separated according to the supply source. All groups appropriately labelled.
- 10.1.4 Refer Table 10A below for colour scheme.
- 10.1.5 In areas where plate switches cannot be used, ceiling mounted cord operated switches or architrave switches shall be provided as directed by the S.O.'s Representative.
- 10.1.6 Maximum allowable number of switches for switch plate of size 85mm x 85mm is four (4) and maximum allowable number of switches for switch plate of size 85mm x 140mm is eight (8). Brand name and model shall be embossed at the front part of the switch plate.
- 10.1.7 For switches with built-in indicator light, the wiring for indicator light shall be permanently terminated and shall not used the terminal for clamping external conductors.
- 10.1.8 The positions of all switches shown in the Drawings are only approximate. The Electrical Contractor should check the exact positions of the switches with the S.O.'s Representative, and confirm the arrangement of all door swings and other fixtures before installing downdrops and switches.
- 10.1.9 The circuit protective conductor of the circuit shall terminate directly at the earth terminal of the mounting box (back box).

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S10 - 2 of 4</b>

Connected From		Normal	Generator Set	UPS
Switched Socket Outlets And Switches	Rocker	White	Yellow	Red
	Face Plate	White	White	White
Unswitched Socket Outlets	Face Plate	White	Yellow	Red

Table 10A: Colour Scheme for Switches and Socket Outlet


## 10.2 SWITCHED SOCKET OUTLETS AND UNSWITCHED SOCKET OUTLETS

10.2.1 Switched socket outlets shall be shuttered, two pole or single pole switch and earthing pin type. They shall be of flush type. Both 13A switched and unswitched socket outlet shall be of the rectangular pin type complying with MS 589.

10.2.2 15A switched socket outlets and unswitched socket outlets shall be of round pin type and comply with MS 1577.

10.2.3 Circuit protective conductor of the circuit shall terminate directly at the box used for mounting switched socket outlet and unswitched socket outlet.

10.2.4 Refer Table 10A for colour scheme.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S10 - 3 of 4</b>

### **10.3 BOXES FOR SWITCHES, SWITCHED SOCKET OUTLETS, UNSWITCHED SOCKET OUTLETS AND DISTRIBUTION BOARDS (BOX AND ENCLOSURE FOR ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES)**


10.3.1 Generally the boxes shall comply with MS 1873, IEC 60670-1, MS 589 and /or MS 616.

10.3.2 Unless otherwise specified, boxes used for mounting switch plates, switched socket outlets and unswitched socket outlets in concealed conduit wiring shall be metalclad type of minimum 0.8mm thick galvanised sheet steel. Earth terminal complete with cable lug and brass screw shall be provided. Cable for bonding the box to switch, switched socket outlet and unswitched socket outlet shall be the same size as the circuit protective conductor.

10.3.3 For surface conduit wiring, boxes for switches, switched socket outlets and unswitched socket outlets shall be of the type manufactured and supplied by the manufacturer of the switch plates, switched socket outlets and unswitched socket outlets respectively.

10.3.4 Switch plates, switched socket outlet and unswitched socket outlets shall be fixed to the boxes by means of original flat base chrome screws.

10.3.5 The installations of Distribution Boards on the walls (as classified according to some parts of MS 1873, IEC 60670-1) shall comply with MS 1873 Part 24, IEC 60670-24. Flushed adaptable metal back box of minimum size 200mm(W) x 100mm(H) x 35mm(D) shall be installed recessed behind Distribution Boards for rewirability.


	<p align="center"><b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b></p>	<p><b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b></p>
		<p><b>Date Issued: April 1999</b></p>
		<p><b>Revision: 2</b></p>
		<p><b>Date: Jan 2018</b></p>
		<p><b>Page: S10 - 4 of 4</b></p>

#### **10.4 CEILING ROSES**

10.4.1 Ceiling Roses shall comply with MS 770. They shall be either surface or semi-recess type with the base having a minimum of three knockouts for cable entries. The base shall incorporate clearly labelled clamp type terminals suitable for holding phase, neutral, earth and loop-in cables in a distinct manner. The cover plates shall be of the screw-in type. The base and cover shall be moulded non-track urea to BS 1322.


#### **10.5 LAMPHOLDERS AND BATTENHOLDERS**

10.5.1 Lampholders and battenholders shall comply with MS 769, MS IEC 60838, and MS IEC 61184. They shall be supplied complete with brass plunger and heat resisting springs to ensure that plunger pressure is maintained throughout the long life of the lampholders and battenholders. Cordgrip shall be provided to cover the exposed ends of cord sheathing and firmly grips the cord. Batten holders shall be of three clearly labelled terminal type. Edison screw lampholders shall comply with MS IEC 60238.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 1 of 18</b>

## 11.0 LUMINAIRES

- 11.0.1 The luminaires together with lamp, lamp holders, control gear and other associated accessories shall, as a minimum requirement, conform to the relevant parts and/or sections of MS IEC 60598.
- 11.0.2 All luminaires shall be fully assembled, completed with lamp, control gear, internal wiring etc. Internal wires shall be terminated in terminal blocks in an approved manner. Wiring shall be of heat resistant insulated coloured cables. The terminal blocks shall be suitably rated and clearly labeled for connection to external wiring.
- 11.0.3 All metal parts of the luminaires shall be effectively earthed and supplied with an approved earth terminal.
- 11.0.4 All components of the luminaires shall be able to withstand a voltage range of +10% to -6% of the rated voltage.
- 11.0.5 All discharge type luminaires shall be power factor corrected to at least 0.9 lagging using dry type capacitor.


	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 2 of 18</b>

## 11.1 FLUORESCENT LUMINAIRES

### 11.1.1 TUBULAR TYPE FLUORESCENT LUMINAIRES


- 11.1.1.1 Fluorescent luminaires shall be of the type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga and JKR.
- 11.1.1.2 Fluorescent luminaires shall comply with MS IEC 60598-1 and MS IEC 60598-2-1 or MS IEC 60598-2-2.
- 11.1.1.3 Fluorescent luminaires shall have housing made from good quality mild steel sheet of minimum thickness 0.50 mm and shall be of sound and rigid construction suitable for suspended and surfaced mounted installation. The metalwork shall be rust inhibited to prevent corrosion and, unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative, shall be sprayed with an undercoat of zinc chromate primer and finished with two coatings of super white baked enamel.
- 11.1.1.4 Wiring within the luminaire shall be carried out with heat resistant cable marked with the word "HR 105°C ". It shall be done in a neat way with holder to hold the cable in position and also to avoid contact with heat producing components. Cables shall be terminated in a termination block marked "L" and "N" for connection to the incoming wires. A brass direct pressure type earth terminal shall be provided in the casing near the termination block for earth connection. This earth terminal shall be clearly marked with the standard earth terminal symbol.
- 11.1.1.5 All components in the luminaire shall be guaranteed for a minimum of 2000 hour life. All components in the fluorescent luminaires shall be manufactured by the manufacturer or being supplied by others. The components shall be marked with "made for" if supplied by other manufacturer except high frequency electronics ballast if specified, fluorescent tube, starter, cable and holders for fluorescent tube and starter. The components shall be of the type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga and JKR.




	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 3 of 18</b>

#### 11.1.1.(a) TUBULAR TYPE FLUORESCENT LUMINAIRES T8 (FD 26)

- 11.1.1.(a).i The electromagnetic ballast shall comply with MS IEC 61347-1, MS IEC 61347-2-8 and MS 141:PT.2. The ballast shall be of the type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga and JKR. Unless otherwise specified, they shall be polyester resin impregnated, silent operation type fitted with terminal block for easy wiring. For 18 watts and 36 watts fluorescent tubes, the watt loss of the ballast shall be 6 watts. The mounting of the ballast shall be in such a way that easy dismantling and replacement can be effected within the casing.
- 11.1.1.(a).ii The fluorescent luminaires shall be power factor corrected to at least 0.9 lagging.
- 11.1.1.(a).iii The capacitor shall comply with MS IEC 61048 and MS IEC 61049 and shall be of dry, self-healing, aluminium metalised polypropylene type. Proper tool clip shall be provided to hold the capacitor in position.
- 11.1.1.(a).iv The starter shall comply with MS IEC 60155 and the starter holders comply with MS IEC 60400. For the single channel luminaires, the starter shall be fitted at the side of the casing. In cases where starters are to be fitted from the outside of the luminaire casing, the starter holders shall be installed in such a way that the starters shall not protrude out of the casing by more than 10mm.
- 11.1.1.(a).v In the case where high frequency electronics ballast is specified, the ballast shall be of type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga and JKR. The ballast shall comply to MS IEC 61347-1, MS IEC 61347-2-3 and MS IEC 60929, BS EN 55015 for radio frequency interference suppression and MS IEC 61000-3-2 for harmonics distortion. They shall be of preheat start, non-dimming, low in-rush starting current and low leakage current type. Rated maximum operating temperature of a ballast case shall not exceed 70 °C. The Ballast shall be rated a minimum Energy Efficiency Index Classification (EEI) of A2 as per CELMA/ELC Guide.


	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 4 of 18</b>

- 11.1.1.(a).vi Harmonics distortion shall be within the limits in accordance with MS IEC 61000-3-2. However, total harmonics distortion shall be less than 25% where third harmonics component shall not be more than 15%.The ballast shall operate and maintain consistent light output over voltage variation from - 10% to +5% of the rated voltage and power factor of not less than 0.95. Overvoltage protection at 350 volts and automatic shutdown in the event of lamp failure shall also be incorporated. The electronic ballast shall have five year warranty from the manufacturer.
- 11.1.1.(a).vii The lamp holders shall comply with MS IEC 60400 of robust and well designed construction suitable for bi-pin fluorescent tubes. The lamp holders shall be made of polycarbonate material. Lamp holders for use with electronic ballast shall be rated minimum 500V or higher than U-out rating of electronic ballast, (whichever is higher).
- 11.1.1.(a).viii All fluorescent tube shall be provided with its own ballast (except for electronic ballast).
- 11.1.1.(a).ix Louvres and reflectors for the luminaires shall be made of high purity anodized aluminium with at least 99.85% pure aluminium with no iridescent mirror finished. The thickness of the reflector shall be minimum 0.4mm and total light reflection of reflector shall be minimum 86%.
- 11.1.1.(a).x The prismatic and opal diffuser shall be made of Ultra Violet (UV) stabilised Flame Retardant Polyethylene Terephthalate Glycol (PETG) or minimum UV-stabilised flame retardant material.
- 11.1.1.(a).xi Louvres, reflectors and diffusers shall give good even light distribution with minimal glare in both the axial and transverse planes. Photometric data for the luminaires shall be made available and submitted to S.O."s Representatives when required.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 5 of 18</b>

### 11.1.1.(b) TUBULAR TYPE FLUORESCENT LUMINAIRES T5 (FDH 16)


- 11.1.1.(b).i The high frequency electronics ballast shall be of type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga and JKR. The ballast shall comply to MS IEC 61347-1, MS IEC 61347-2-3 and MS IEC 60929, BS EN 55015 for radio frequency interference suppression and MS IEC 61000-3-2 for harmonics distortion. They shall be of preheat start, non-dimming, low in-rush starting current and low leakage current type. Rated maximum operating temperature of a ballast case shall not exceed 70°C. The Ballast shall be rated a minimum Energy Efficiency Index Classification (EEI) of A2 as per CELMA/ELC Guide.
- 11.1.1.(b).ii Harmonics distortion shall be within the limits in accordance with MS IEC 61000-3-2. However, total harmonics distortion shall be less than 25% where third harmonics component shall not be more than 15%.The ballast shall operate and maintain consistent light output over voltage variation from -10% to +5% of the rated voltage and power factor of not less than 0.95. Overvoltage protection at 350 volts and automatic shutdown in the event of lamp failure shall also be incorporated. The electronic ballast shall have five year warranty from the manufacturer.
- 11.1.1.(b).iii The lampholders shall comply with MS IEC 60400 of robust and well designed construction suitable for bi -pin fluorescent tubes. The lamp holders shall be made of polycarbonate material. Lamp holders shall be rated minimum 500V or higher than U-out rating of electronic ballast, (whichever is higher).
- 11.1.1.(b).iv Louvres and reflectors for the luminaires shall be made of high purity anodized aluminium with at least 99.85% pure aluminium with no iridescent mirror finished. The thickness of the reflector shall be minimum 0.4mm and total light reflection of reflector shall be minimum 90%.
- 11.1.1.(b).v The prismatic and opal diffuser shall be made of Ultra Violet (UV) stabilised Flame Retardant Polyethylene Terephthalate Glycol (PETG) or minimum UV-stabilised flame retardant material.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 6 of 18</b>


11.1.1.(b).vi Louvres, reflectors and diffusers shall give good even light distribution with minimal glare in both the axial and transverse planes. Photometric data for the luminaires shall be made available and submitted to S.O.'s Representatives when required. For luminaires T5 cross louvre type, the Light Output Ratio (LOR) shall be minimum 80%.

### **11.1.2 DOWNLIGHT TYPE COMPACT FLUORESCENT LUMINAIRES**

- 11.1.2.1 The luminaires shall be of type approved by JKR. The luminaires shall comply with MS IEC 60598 and relevant part of IEC 60598 or equivalent.
- 11.1.2.2 The luminaires shall have two separate components comprising of an electrical control gear and optical systems. The construction of the luminaires shall be either in two separate housing/compartments or integral.
- 11.1.2.3 Electrical control gear system comprises of ballast, capacitor etc. The optical system shall incorporate a one piece full bowl reflector, lamp holder(s) etc. Luminaires shall have either horizontal or vertical pin type lamp connection.
- 11.1.2.4 The housing of the control gear system shall be made from extruded aluminium or good quality mild steel sheet of thickness not less than 0.8 mm and shall be of sound and rigid construction suitable for suspended installation. The metalwork shall be rust inhibited to prevent corrosion. The housing of the control gear system shall be coated by electrostatic powder. The housing shall be provided with a means to dissipate heat. Rubber grommets shall be provided at cable entry.
- 11.1.2.5 Wiring within the control gear system shall be carried out with heat resistant cable marked with the word 'HR 105 °C'. It shall be done in a neat way with holder to avoid contact with heat-producing components. Cables shall be terminated in a termination block marked 'L' and 'N' for connection to the incoming wires. A brass direct pressure type earth terminal shall be provided in the control gear near the termination block for earth connection. This earth terminal shall be clearly marked with the standard earth terminal symbol. The HR 105 °C cable shall be used to connect the optical system and the control gear system. It shall not be more than 300mm long. The cables shall be enclosed in a cable sleeve HR 105 °C.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 7 of 18</b>

- 11.1.2.5.1 Electrical connection and disconnection of the control gear system from the incoming supply cables and optical system shall be through a plug & socket/connection unit. It shall be made from flame retardant material. The plug & socket shall be rated at 10A. A conduits fitting that terminates the flexible conduit to the lamp control gear shall be provided. The cable clamp arrangement shall not damage the insulation of the cables.
- 11.1.2.5.2 The manufacturer shall provide installation instruction for each model of the luminaries by means of hook or other suitable method.
- 11.1.2.6 The reflector shall be made of high purity anodized aluminium with at least 99.85% pure aluminium with no iridescent mirror finished (e.g. polished aluminium). The thickness of the reflector shall be minimum 0.5 mm. The support shall be made from mild steel with minimum thickness of 1.3 mm. The ring shall be made from die-cast aluminium with minimum thickness of 1.3 mm. The support and ring shall be coated by electrostatic powder. The clip shall be made from stainless steel. For horizontal lamp connection, the diameter of the reflector shall be large enough for easy relamping of lamps.
- 11.1.2.6.1 Photometric data for the luminaires shall be made available and submitted to S.O.'s Representatives when required. The required photometric data for the luminaires shall be Polar Curve, Utilization Factors, Luminance Distribution Table, Downward Light Output Ratio, Upward Light Output Ratio, Light Output Ratio, Spacing to Mounting Height Ratio and Threshold Increment.
- 11.1.2.6.2 Light Output Ratio for the luminaires shall be minimum 70%.
- 11.1.2.7 The lamp holder shall be G24 type for the 10W/13W/18W/26W compact fluorescent lamp (CFL) without integral control gear. The lamp holder shall comply with MS IEC 60400, made to fit individual lamp wattage and not interchangeable. The lampholder shall be made of non-metallic, heat resistant material and be rigidly fixed onto the optical compartment. The lampholder shall be incorporated with a housing made from extruded aluminium or good quality mild steel sheet or aluminium die cast with a mechanism to dissipate heat (heat sink).


	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 8 of 18</b>

11.1.2.8 The ballast shall comply with MS IEC 61347-1, MS IEC 61347-2-8 and MS 141: PT.2 and shall be of the type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga and JKR. The ballast shall be polyester resin impregnated, silent operation type fitted with terminal block for easy wiring. The watt loss for the ballast shall be 6W.

11.1.2.8.1 For electronic ballast refer to 11.1.1.(a).v

11.1.2.9 The capacitor shall comply with MS IEC 61048 and MS IEC 61049 and of type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga and JKR. The capacitor shall be cylinder shape type. The capacitor shall be dry, self healing, metalised polypropylene type with terminal block for easy wiring. The casing shall be made from aluminium or flame retardant plastic. The capacitor shall be mounted with nut and lock washer.

11.1.2.10 All components in the fluorescent luminaires shall be manufactured by the manufacturer or being supplied by others. The components shall be marked with "made for" if supplied by other manufacturer except high frequency electronics ballast if specified, compact fluorescent lamp, cable and holders for compact fluorescent lamp. The components shall be of the type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga and JKR.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 9 of 18</b>

## 11.2 SELF CONTAINED LUMINAIRES

- 11.2.1 Self-contained emergency luminaires shall comply with MS 619 and IEC 60598-2-22 and approved by Jabatan Bomba Dan Penyelamat Malaysia and JKR.
- 11.2.2 The body shall be made from good quality mild steel sheet, aluminum extrusions or injection moulded flame retardant material. For mild steel sheet, shall be rust inhibited to prevent corrosion. The body shall be sprayed with an undercoat of zinc chromate primer and finished with two coatings of super white baked enamel.
- 11.2.3 The diffuser shall be of flame retardant type. The material for the diffuser shall be of either polycarbonate or prismatic Polyethylene Terephthalate Glycol (PETG) or equivalent.
- 11.2.4 The luminaires shall be equipped with maintenance-free high temperature rated sealed nickel cadmium battery, solid state automatic charger, changeover device, fluorescent lamp, indicator lamp, test switch and interior disconnecting device i.e. fuse, relay or other protective device. Other types of battery shall be allowed provided they conform to their relevant safety and performance standard and the relevant requirement of MS 619 and IEC 60598-2-22.
- 11.2.5 The battery shall be fully rechargeable to its operational capacity in not more than 24 hours after discharge. Low volt cut-off safety feature shall be incorporated to prevent over discharge of battery. The response time for non-maintained emergency luminaires shall be 2 second upon failure of the normal lighting.



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 4**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S11 - 10 of 18**

11.2.6 Unless otherwise specified, the fluorescent tube shall be 8 watt with minimum output of 330 lumen. The duration for emergency operation shall not be less than 3 hours. The initial lumen output of the self-contained emergency luminaires at changeover from normal to emergency mode shall be not less than 25% of the nominal lumen output of the fluorescent tube. The lumen output at the end of the rated duration shall be minimum 10% of the nominal lumen output of the fluorescent tube.


11.2.7 The self contained emergency luminaires with “KELUAR” signage pictogram shall be of the maintained 3 hours rating type as specified above, complying with relevant part of MS 983, MS 619 and IEC 60598-2-22 and approved by Jabatan Bomba Dan Penyelamat Malaysia and JKR. The lamp shall be of 2 fluorescent tubes type or minimum 10 units of super bright white LEDs. The diffuser shall be of flame retardant type. The material for the diffuser shall be of either polycarbonate or prismatic PETG or equivalent. The lettering and directional arrow shall be white on green background.

11.2.8 The LED shall face downward to provide uniform light distribution via the transparent acrylic on “KELUAR” signage pictogram and to provide courtesy light source at the floor level for increase safety. The LED shall comply to the following characteristics:

Characteristics	Module Type	
	Dot Matrix	
Operating Voltage	230V (+10%, -6%), 50Hz +1%	
Power Factor	≥ 0.90	
Total Harmonic Distortion	≤ 20 %	
Power	8 W – 10 W (Typical : 10 W)	
Intensity	200cd – 800cd	
LED type	5 mm (AlInGaP, InGaN)	
LED Mounting Technology	Through holes	
Chromaticity Coordinates (x , y) as on CIE chart	White	Green
	0.361 , 0.385	0.009 , 0.720
	0.264 , 0.267	0.284 , 0.520
	0.280 , 0.250	0.209 , 0.400
	0.356 , 0.350	0.028 , 0.400

Table 11A: Electrical Characteristics of LED signal module



	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 11 of 18</b>

### 11.3 LED LUMINAIRES

#### 11.3.1. DOWNLIGHT TYPE LED LUMINAIRES

11.3.1.1. The luminaires shall be of type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga (ST).

11.3.1.2. The luminaires shall comply with the relevant Malaysian Standards or IEC Standards and other relevant standards in terms of safety and performance criteria. The luminaires shall comply to MS IEC 60598 Series, IES LM-79-08, IES LM-80-08, MS 62722-2-1, MS IEC 62031, IEC 62471, IEC 61547, MS IEC 61000-3-2 and BS EN 55015 / CISPR 15.

11.3.1.3. The luminaires shall be designed and constructed that it is capable of providing the service for which is intended. It shall be manufactured under "Lighting Class LED" and shall be commercially available.

11.3.1.4. The LED luminaires shall be new and complete with LED control gear (LED driver), thermal management unit, surge and overvoltage protection and suitable for supply voltage of 230 V, +10%, -6% at 50 Hz. The LED luminaire shall consist of two separate components comprising of LED control gear and optical system.


11.3.1.4.1 The construction of the luminaires shall be of either two separate housing / compartments or integrated.

11.3.1.4.2 The luminaire shall be shined downwards to provide uniform light distribution and it shall have adequate heat sink for heat dissipation / thermal management.


11.3.1.4.3 All components of the luminaires shall operate well within the ratings with due consideration for the local conditions (high humidity of 95% RH and ambient temperature of 35°C).

11.3.1.4.4 Interchangeability of consumable components is preferred for maintenance purposes.

11.3.1.4.5 The luminaires in mode of operation shall not produce voltage disturbance / fluctuation to the electrical supply system

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 12 of 18</b>

- 11.3.1.4.6 The housing of the LED control gear and optical system shall be of sound and rigid construction suitable for suspended installation. A means of connecting the flexible GS conduit to the lamp control gear / luminaires shall be provided.
- 11.3.1.4.7 Material used for the construction of the luminaires and its component shall be recyclable.
- 11.3.1.5. The LED control gear shall comply to MS IEC 61347-2-13, MS IEC 62384, BS EN 55015 / CISPR 15 for radio frequency interference suppression and MS IEC 61000- 3-2 for harmonics distortion. Rated maximum operating temperature of the LED control gear shall not exceed 70°C.
- 11.3.1.5.1 Harmonics distortion shall be within the limits in accordance with MS IEC 61000-3-2. However, total harmonics distortion shall be less than 20%. The LED control gear shall operate and maintain consistent light output over voltage variation from +10% to -6% of the rated voltage and power factor of not less than 0.9 lagging.
- 11.3.1.5.2 The LED control gear shall be able to withstand short circuit current, overload, over voltage, under voltage and over temperature.
- 11.3.1.5.3 The optical system shall incorporate one piece full bowl reflector where applicable and high power LED or LED module of required wattage and shall comply to MS IEC 62031 and IEC 62471. The luminaire shall continue to operate safely even though there is failure of a partial number of LEDs / LED. The LEDs / LED module lumen output shall not be depreciated to below 70% of the original output during the liability / warranty / contract period (whichever is applicable). The initial luminous flux shall not be less than 90% of the rated luminous flux.
- 11.3.1.5.4 There shall be no flickering of the light source in mode of operation and when it reaches its end of life.
- 11.3.1.5.5 The LED / LED module shall not be driven more than the rated drive current.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 13 of 18</b>

11.3.1.6. The optical system support shall be made from mild steel / die cast aluminum with minimum thickness of 1.3 mm . The ring shall be made from die-cast aluminum with minimum thickness of 1.3 mm. The support and ring shall be coated with electrostatic powder. The clip shall be made from stainless steel.

11.3.1.6.1 The optical system shall comprise of optical lens reflector and glass diffuser (if applicable). It shall give good even light distribution with minimal glare in both the axial and transverse planes.

11.3.1.6.2 When applicable, the reflector shall be made of high purity anodized aluminium with at least 99.85% pure aluminium with low iridescent / iridescent free mirror finished(e.g.polished aluminium). The thickness of the reflector shall be minimum 0.5 mm.


11.3.1.6.3 Photometric data for the luminaires shall be made available and submitted. The required photometric data for the luminaires shall be Polar Curve, Utilization Factor, Luminance Distribution Table, Downward Light Output Ratio, Upward Light Output Ratio, Light Output Ratio and Spacing to Mounting Height Ratio.

11.3.1.7. Connection cables shall be terminated in a termination block marked 'L' and 'N' for connection of the incoming wires. For Class 1 Luminaires, a brass direct pressure type earth terminal shall be provided in the LED driver system near the termination block for earth connection. This earth terminal shall be clearly marked with the standard earth terminal symbol.

11.3.1.7.1 For separated optical and LED control gear, electrical connection of the LED control gear and optical system shall be through a plug and socket ( i.e. male / female connection unit ) It shall be made from non-flammable material and shall be rated at 10A. It shall comply to MS IEC 60838-2-2.

11.3.1.7.2 Heat Resistant (HR) 105°C cable shall be used to connect the optical system and LED control gear and shall be of stranded type. It shall not be more than 300 mm long. The cable shall be enclosed in a cable sleeve HR 105°C.

11.3.1.7.3 Wiring shall be done in a neat way to avoid contact with heat producing components. A means of clamping the electrical cable shall be provided. The cable clamp arrangement shall not damage the insulation of the cables.


	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 14 of 18</b>

11.3.1.7.4 Where optical and control gear system are not integrated, both the optical and control gear system shall be provided with hooks or other suitable means for hanging purposes.

11.3.1.8. The LED Downlight shall comply to the following characteristic:

Characteristic	Description		
Light Source	Lighting Class LED		
Power Supply	230V +10, -6%, 50Hz		
Correlated Colour Temperature (CCT)	2700K,3000K, 3500K	4000K, 4500K	5000K,6500K
Colour Rendering Index	≥ 80	≥ 80	≥ 80
Lumens	≥ 850	≥ 850	≥ 950
Luminaire Efficacy	≥ 75lm/W	≥ 75lm/W	≥ 75lm/W
Beam Angle	≥ 60°		
Power Consumption	≤ 20W		
Power Factor	≥ 0.90		
Ambient Temperature	-20°C to 35°C		
Rated Lifetime	≥ 50,000 hours, 70% lumen maintenance at Ta=25°C		
LED Photobiological Safety Class	Exempt group ( IEC 62471)		
Total Harmonic Distortion (THD)	≤ 20%		

Table 11.4.1: Characteristics of LED Downlight

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 15 of 18</b>

11.3.1.9. The manufacturer shall provide a minimum 5 years period warranty certificate as stated in the defect liability / warranty / contract period (whichever is applicable) for the complete luminaire to guarantee the long life expectancy and maintenance-free luminaire. Warranty declaration shall be filled and signed by manufacturer. Failure in the functioning and operation of the LED luminaire within the warranty period will result in the replacement of the whole luminaire or required components by the manufacturer at no cost to the JKR.

11.3.1.10. Illuminance test shall be carried out every 6 months during defect liability / warranty / contract period (whichever is applicable) to ensure the performance of the installed system conform to the design requirement as per JKR specifications. This test shall also confirm the lumen maintenance of the luminaire.

11.3.1.10.1 The luminaire manufacturer shall provide calibrated illuminance meter and have the capacity and competency to carry out the illuminance test during the testing of the installed lighting system.

**11.3.1.11. Conformity with Standards**

The LED luminaire shall comply with and be tested to the relevant latest edition of Malaysia Standard or other relevant international standard as below:

Item	Criteria	Relevant Standard
Safety & construction	Luminaire	<b>MS IEC 60598-1</b> Luminaires – Part 1: General requirements and tests
		<b>MS IEC 60598-2-1</b> Luminaires. Part 2: Particular requirements. Section One: Fixed general purpose luminaires
		<b>MS IEC 60598-2-2</b> Luminaires. Part 2: Particular requirements, Part 2 - Section 2: Recessed luminaires
Safety & construction	LED driver	<b>MS IEC 61347-1</b> Lamp control gear – Part 1: General and safety requirements



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 4**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S11 - 16 of 18**

Item	Criteria	Relevant Standard
Safety & construction		<b>MS IEC 61347-2-13</b> Lamp control gear- Part 2-13 – Particular requirement for d.c or a.c supplied electronic controlgear for LED modules.
	LED module	<b>MS IEC 62031</b> LED modules for general lighting – Safety specifications
Safety	Lamp holder	<b>MS IEC 60838-2-2</b> Miscellaneous lampholders – Part 2-2 – Particular requirements – connectors for LED modules
Safety	LED lamps/module (eye protection)	<b>IEC 62471</b> Photobiological safety of lamps and lamp systems
Performance	LED driver	<b>MS IEC 62384</b> DC or AC supplied electronic control gear for LED modules – Performance requirements
	LED Luminaires	<b>MS 62722-1</b> Luminaire Performance - Part 1: General Requirements
		<b>MS 62722-2-1</b> Luminaire Performance - Part 2-1: Particular Requirements for LED Luminaires



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**


**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 4**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S11 - 17 of 18**

Item	Criteria	Relevant Standard
Performance	Photometric	<b>IES LM-79-08</b> Approved Method: Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid-State Lighting Products
	LED Light Source (*by LED Manufacturer)	<b>IES LM-80-08</b> Approved Method: Measuring Lumen Maintenance of LED Light Sources
	LED Light Source (*by LED Manufacturer)	<b>IES TM 21-11</b> Projecting Long Term Lumen Maintenance of LED Light Sources
Safety	EMC	<b>IEC 61547</b> Equipment For General Lighting Purposes- EMC Immunity Requirements
		<b>IEC 61000-3-2</b> ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) – Part 3-2: Limits – Limits for harmonic current emissions (equipment input current ≤16 A per phase)
Performance		<b>CISPR 15 (BS EN 50015)</b> Limits and Methods of Measurement of Ratio Disturbance Characteristics of Electrical Lighting And Similar Equipment

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 18 of 18</b>

#### **11.4 INSTALLATION OF LUMINAIRES**

- 11.4.1 For luminaires with pendant lampshade, the wiring shall terminate in ceiling rose. Connection from ceiling rose to lamp holder in the luminaire shall be by 3 core flexible cord of not less than 0.75 sq. mm. The flexible cord may be used for suspending the luminaires if the total mass of the luminaire does not exceed 2 kg. If the mass of the luminaires exceeds 2kg, a hook shall be installed and the luminaire shall be suspended from the hook by means of decorative chain approved by the S.O.'s Representative.
- 11.4.2 For ceiling mounted and wall mounted luminaires, the wiring shall terminate directly into terminal block in the luminaires or into a batten lampholder as the case may be.
- 11.4.3 For luminaires to be recessed into suspended false ceiling, wiring shall run through junction box and flexible steel conduit right up to the luminaires as described in 9.2. The luminaires shall not sit on the ceiling structure but shall be securely suspended from the floor slabs or beams of roof trusses by means of suspension rods, brass chains or galvanised steel wires of minimum size 1.6mm diameter or as specified or as directed by the S.O.'s Representative.
- 11.4.4 Downlight type fluorescent luminaires shall be suspended from the floor slabs. Where optical and control gear system are not integrated, both the optical and control gear system shall be provided with hooks, galvanised steel wires of minimum size 1.6mm diameter and necessary accessories or as specified or as directed by the S.O.'s Representative. The luminaires shall not sit on the ceiling structure but shall be securely suspended from the floor slabs or beams of roof trusses.
- 11.4.5 Openings required for recessing the luminaire of item 11.4.3 and 11.4.4, shall be done by the Main Contractor. However the Electrical Contractor shall provide all details to the Main Contractor.
- 11.4.6 Where fluorescent luminaires are to be surface mounted on the underside of soft board or other type of ceilings which is combustible, suitable spacers shall be inserted between the base of the luminaires and the ceiling such that a minimum clearance of 10mm exists between the luminaires and the ceiling.
- 11.4.7 Where fluorescent luminaires are to be suspended from ceiling of floor slab, suitable suspension rods shall be provided. The wiring shall be terminated into a terminal block in the suspension channel. Connection from the terminal block to the luminaires shall be by 3 core flexible cord as mentioned above. The flexible cord shall be concealed inside the suspension assembly.





**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S12 - 1 of 15**

**12.0 LAMPS**

**12.1 TUBULAR FLUORESCENT LAMP**

12.1.1 The tubular fluorescent lamp shall comply with MS IEC 60081 and MS IEC 61195 and shall be bi-pin type. The lamp characteristic shall be as per Table 12A:

Nominal Diameter (mm)	Nominal Length (mm)	Power (W)	Base	Min. lumens (after 100 hrs/25°C)	Nominal Colour Temp (Kelvin)	Colour Rendering Index (Ra)	ILCOS code	Proprietary Code	Rated Lifespan (hrs)
26	600	18	G13	1300	4000 & 6500	80 - 89	FD	T8	10,000
26	1200	36	G13	3250	4000 & 6500	80 - 89	FD	T8	10,000
16	550	14	G5	1100	4000 & 6500	80 - 89	FDH	T5	20,000
16	550	24	G5	1700	4000 & 6500	80 - 89	FDH	T5	20,000
16	1150	28	G5	2400	4000 & 6500	80 - 89	FDH	T5	20,000
16	1150	54	G5	4150	4000 & 6500	80 - 89	FDH	T5	20,000


Table 12A : Lamp Characteristics for Tubular Fluorescent

**12.2 COMPACT FLUORESCENT LAMP WITHOUT INTEGRAL CONTROL GEAR**

12.2.1 The compact fluorescent lamp without integral control gear shall comply with IEC 60901 and IEC 61199 and shall be 2/4-pin type and of 2/4-limb and shall be rated for 8000 hours life at rated voltage. The lamp characteristic shall be as per Table 12B.


Power (watt)	Base	Min. lumens (after)	Nominal Colour Temperature (Kelvin)	Colour Rendering Index (Ra)	ILCOS code
10	G24d-1/ G24q-1	600	4000	80 - 89	FSQ
			6500		
13	G24d-1/ G24q-1	900	4000	80 - 89	FSQ
		855	6500		
18	G24d-2/ G24q-2	1200	4000	80 - 89	FSQ
		1130	6500		
26	G24d-3/ G24q-3	1800	4000	80 - 89	FSQ
		1700	6500		

Table 12B: Lamp Characteristics for Compact Fluorescent

	<p align="center"><b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b></p>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S12 - 2 of 15</b>

### **12.3 COMPACT FLUORESCENT LAMP WITH INTEGRAL CONTROL GEAR**

12.3.1 The compact fluorescent lamp with integral control gear shall comply with IEC 60968 and IEC 60969, and shall be of E14 or E27 screw type base and shall be guaranteed for 10000 hours life at rated voltage. Unless otherwise specified, they shall have an outer cylindrical or spherical diffusing bulb.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S12 - 3 of 15</b>

## 12.4 LED LAMP

### 12.4.1 LED BULB

12.4.1.1 The bulb shall be of type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga (ST) . The bulb shall comply with the relevant Malaysian Standards or IEC Standards and other relevant standards in terms of safety and performance criteria. The bulb shall comply to MS IEC 62560, MS 62722, IES LM-79 -08, IES LM-80-08, IEC 62471, MS IEC 60061 Series, MS 62612, IEC 61547, MS IEC 61000-3-2, BS EN 55015 or CISPR 15 and fit to luminaires that comply to MS IEC 60598 Series.


12.4.1.2 The bulb shall be designed and constructed that it is capable of providing the service for which is intended. It shall be manufactured under “Lighting Class LED” and shall be commercially available.

12.4.1.3 The bulb shall be designed and manufactured to suit with existing available lamp holder that fits lamp cap as per standard IEC 60061 (e.g. E27 / E26 and GU5.3 (MR16)). The housing of the bulb shall be made from aluminum, polycarbonate or other material that sufficiently proven to resistant to heat and flame. Material used for the construction of the bulb shall be recyclable.

12.4.1.3.1 For self ballasted LED bulb (e.g. E26 / E27 and GU5.3), the bulb shall be manufactured as a unit which cannot be dismantled without being permanently damaged, non- repairable and factory-sealed unit. It shall be provided with a lamp cap and incorporating a LED light source, LED control gear (LED driver) and any additional elements necessary for stable operation of the light source.

12.4.1.3.2 For non self-ballasted LED bulb (e.g. for GU5.3), the LED control gear (LED driver) shall comply to MS IEC 61347-2- 13, MS IEC 62384, IEC 61547, BS EN 55015 or CISPR 15 for radio frequency interference suppression and MS IEC 61000-3-2 for harmonics distortion. The Insulation protection shall be of Class II. Rated maximum operating temperature of the LED control gear (LED driver) shall not exceed 70°C. The connection system shall comply to MS IEC 60838-2-2. LED module shall comply to MS IEC 62031 and shall be of the type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga (ST).

12.4.1.4 The bulb shall be new and totally enclosed. The beam angle shall be as specified / requirement of the intended application.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S12 - 4 of 15</b>

- 12.4.1.5 The bulb shall be complete with thermal management unit (heat sink), surge and overvoltage protection and suitable for supply voltage of 230V, +10%, -6% at 50Hz with power factor corrected to at least 0.9 lagging and shall not produce voltage disturbance / fluctuation to the electrical supply system.
- 12.4.1.5.1 The bulb shall operate well within the ratings with due consideration for the local conditions (high humidity of 95% RH and ambient temperature of 35°C)
- 12.4.1.5.2 Harmonics distortion for LED control gear shall be within the limits in accordance with MS IEC 61000-3-2. However, total harmonics distortion shall be less than 20%. The LED driver shall operate and maintain consistent light output over voltage variation from +10% to -6% of the rated voltage and power factor of not less than 0.9 lagging.
- 12.4.1.6 The LED luminous flux output of LED light source shall not be depreciated to below 70% of the original output during life hours. The initial luminous flux shall not be less than 90% of the rated luminous flux.
- 12.4.1.7 The LED module shall not be driven more than the rated LED drive current.
- 12.4.1.8 The bulb which incorporating multiple numbers of LEDs or LED modules shall continue to operate even though there is failure of a partial number of LEDs or LED modules.
- 12.4.1.9 Photometric data for the bulb shall be made available. The required photometric data for the bulb shall be Polar Curve, Utilization Factor, Luminance Distribution Table, Downward Light Output Ratio, Upward Light Output Ratio, Light Output Ratio and Spacing to Mounting Height Ratio.
- 12.4.1.10 The lamp caps interchangeability shall comply to MS IEC 60061. The bulb shall come into its intended position with no permanent deformation when inserted into lamp holder and shall be capable of easy and correct positioning by the user. The bulb shall not be fall apart from its cap in any mounting / burning position.
- 12.4.1.11 The manufacturer shall provide a minimum 5 years period warranty certificate as stated in the defect liability / warranty / contract period (whichever is applicable) for the complete bulb to guarantee the long life expectancy and maintenance free bulb. Warranty declaration shall be filled and signed by manufacturer. Failure in the functioning and operation of the LED luminaire/lamp within the warranty period will result in the replacement of the whole luminaire or required components by the manufacturer at no cost to the government.



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S12 - 5 of 15**

12.4.1.12 Illuminance test shall be carried out every 6 months during defect liability / warranty / contract period (whichever is applicable) to ensure the performance of the installed system conform to the design requirement as per JKR specifications. This test will also confirm the lumen maintenance of the bulb.

12.4.1.12.1 The bulb supplier shall provide calibrated illuminance meter and have the capacity and competency to carry out the illuminance test during the testing of the installed lighting system.

12.4.1.13 The bulb shall comply to the following characteristic:

Characteristic	Description		
Light Source	Lighting Class LED		
Lamp Cap	E26/E27		GU5.3(MR16)
Correlated Colour Temperature, CCT	2700K,3000K, 3500K	4000K/4100K, 4500K	2700K, 3000K
Power Supply	230V +10%, -6%, 50Hz		
Power Consumption	≤9W	≤9W	≤7W
Power Factor	≥ 0.90		
Total Luminous Flux (Lumens)	≥ 450	≥ 550	≥ 200
System Efficacy	≥ 55lm/W	≥ 60lm/W	≥ 50lm/W
Color Rendering Index, CRI	≥ 80		≥ 80
Ambient Temperature	-20°C to 35°C		
Rated Lifetime	≥ 40,000 hours, 70% lumen maintenance at Ta=25°C		
LED Photobiological Safety Class	Exempt group ( IEC 62471)		
Heat sink material	Aluminium		
Diffuser / housing type	Frosted		
Total Harmonic Distortion (THD)	≤20%		

Table 12.4.1 Characteristic of LED Bulb



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S12 - 6 of 15**

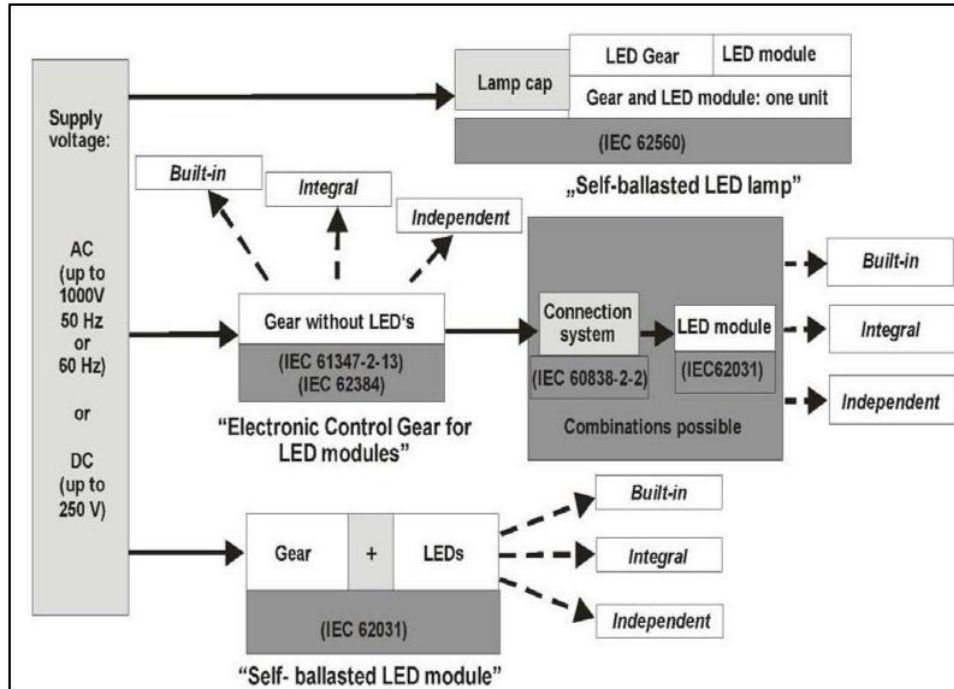


Figure 12.4.1: Overview of System Composed of Self Ballasted LED Lamp  
(Informative)

12.4.1.14 Conformity with Standards

The bulb shall comply with and be tested to the relevant latest edition of Malaysia Standard or other relevant latest international standard as below:

Item	Criteria	Relevant Standard
Safety & construction	Luminaire & Lamps	<b>MS IEC 62560</b> Self-ballasted LED-lamps for general lighting services by voltage > 50V – Safety specifications
		<b>MS IEC 60598-1:</b> Luminaires – Part 1: General requirements and tests



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S12 - 7 of 15**

Item	Criteria	Relevant Standard
		<b>MS IEC 60598-2-1</b> Luminaires. Part 2: Particular requirements. Section Two: Fixed general purpose luminaires
		<b>MS IEC 60598-2-2</b> Luminaires Part 2 :Particular requirements - Section 2: Recessed luminaires
	LED driver	<b>MS IEC 61347-1</b> Lamp control gear – Part 1: General and safety requirements
		<b>MS IEC 61347-2-13</b> Lamp control gear- Part 2-13 – Particular requirement for d.c or a.c supplied electronic controlgear for LED modules.
	LED module	<b>MS IEC 62031</b> LED modules for general lighting – Safety specifications
Lamp caps and holder	<b>MS IEC 60061</b> International recommendations regarding lamp caps and holders together with gauges for the control of interchangeability	
Safety	Lamp holder	<b>MS IEC 60838-2-2</b> Miscellaneous lampholders – Part 2-2 – Particular requirements – connectors for LED modules
Safety	LED lamps/modul (eye protection)	<b>IEC 62471</b> Photobiological safety of lamps and lamp systems
Performance	LED driver	<b>MS IEC 62384</b> DC or AC supplied electronic control gear for LED modules – Performance requirements
Performance	LED Luminaires	<b>MS 62722-1</b> Luminaire Performance - Part 1: General Requirements



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**


**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S12 - 8 of 15**


Item	Criteria	Relevant Standard
		<b>MS 62722-2-1</b> Luminaire Performance - Part 2-1: Particular Requirements for LED Luminaires
Performance	LED Lamp	<b>MS 62612</b> Self Ballasted LED-Lamps For General Lighting Services- Performance Requirements
Performance	Photometric	<b>IES LM-79-08</b> Approved Method: Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid- State Lighting Products
Performance	LED Light Source (*by LED Manufacturer)	<b>IES LM-80-08</b> Approved Method: Measuring Lumen Maintenance of LED Light Sources
Performance	LED Light Source (*by LED Manufacturer)	<b>IES TM 21-11</b> Projecting Long Term Lumen Maintenance of LED Light Sources
Safety	EMC	<b>MS IEC 61547</b> Equipment For General Lighting Purposes- EMC Immunity Requirements
		<b>IEC 61000-3-2</b> ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) –Part 3-2: Limits – Limits for harmonic current emissions (equipment input current ≤16 A per phase)
Performance		<b>CISPR 15 (BS EN 50015)</b> Limits and Methods of Measurement of Ratio Disturbance Characteristics of Electrical Lighting And Similar Equipment



	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S12 - 9 of 15</b>

#### **12.4.2 LED DOUBLE CAPPED LAMPS (T8 LED TUBES)**

- 12.4.2.1 T8 LED Tubes shall be of the type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga (ST).
- 12.4.2.2 T8 LED Tubes shall comply with the relevant Malaysian Standards or IEC standards and other relevant standards where applicable in terms of safety and performance criteria. It shall be manufactured under "Lighting Class LED" and shall be commercially available.
- 12.4.2.3 T8 LED Tubes, electronic control gear (LED driver) and accessories shall comply with MS IEC 61347-1, MS IEC 61347-2-13, MS IEC 62031, MS IEC 60838-2-2, MS IEC 60061, MS IEC 62384, MS 62722-1, MS 62722-2-1, IES LM-79-08, IES LM-80-08, IES TM 21-11, IEC 62471, IEC 61547, IEC 61000-3-2, BS EN 55015 or CISPR 15 and shall fit to luminaires that comply to MS IEC 60598-1, MS IEC 60598-2-1 and MS IEC 60598-2-2.
- 12.4.2.4 The T8 LED Tubes shall be designed and manufactured to suit standard T8 bi-pin fluorescent lamps and capable of providing the service for which is intended. The manufacturers shall provide complete technical installation manual & maintenance manual.
- 12.4.2.5 The T8 LED Tubes shall be suitable for supply voltage of 230V, +10%, -6% at 50Hz with power factor corrected to at least 0.9 lagging and shall not produce voltage disturbance or fluctuation to the electrical supply system during the mode of operation.
- 12.4.2.6 The T8 LED Tubes shall operate well within the ratings with due consideration for the local conditions (high humidity up to 95% RH and ambient temperature of 35°C).
- 12.4.2.7 Interchangeability of consumable components is preferred for maintenance purposes.
- 12.4.2.8 T8 LED Tubes shall have housing made from Aluminum or Polycarbonate or other materials that sufficiently proven resistance to heat and flame.
- 12.4.2.9 Material used for the construction of the T8 LED Tubes shall be recyclable.
- 12.4.2.10 The T8 LED Tubes shall be new, totally enclosed and shall have protection against contact with live or moving parts inside the enclosure.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S12 - 10 of 15</b>

12.4.2.11 The electronic control gear (LED Driver) shall comply with MS IEC 61347-1, MS IEC 61347-2-13 & MS IEC 62384 while LED Module shall comply with MS IEC 62031 and shall be of the type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga (ST).

The possible combination systems composed of LED Modules and LED Driver are described in Figure 12.4.2 below (Please note that MS IEC 62560: Self Ballasted LED Lamp is not applicable for T8 LED Tubes).

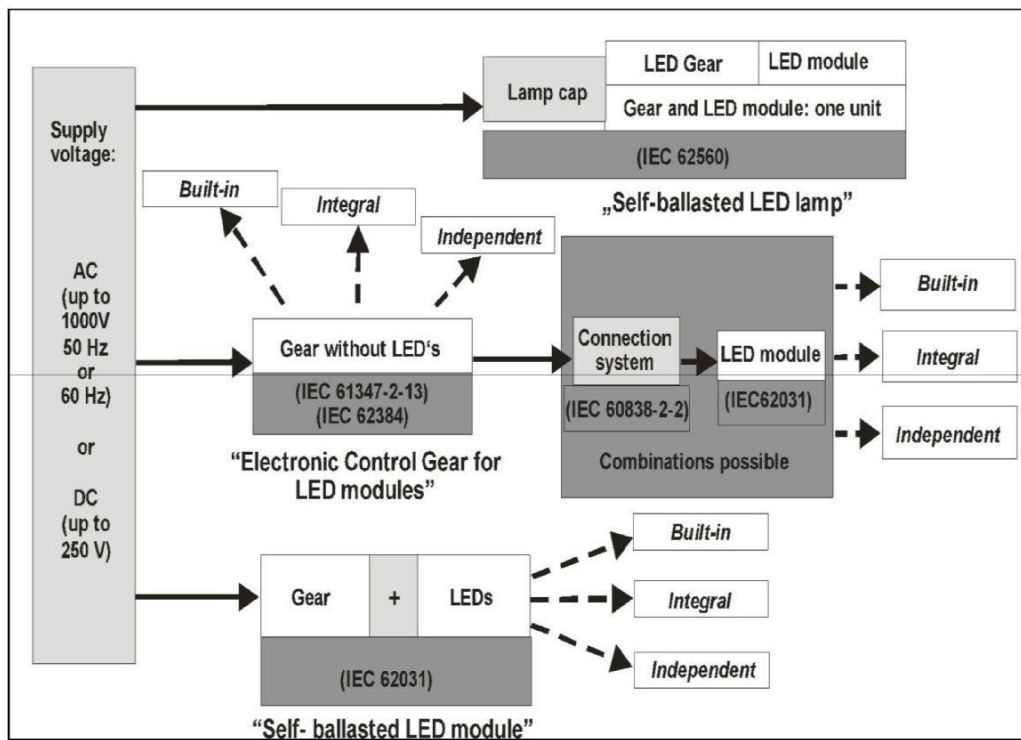


Figure 12.4.2: Overview of System Composed of LED Modules and Control gear (Informative)



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S12 - 11 of 15**

- 12.4.2.12 LED modules with integrated control gear and equipped with lamp cap (i.e. self- ballasted lamp), intended for retrofit applications (thereby to replace existing lamps with identical lamp caps) shall comply with requirement of IEC 60968.
- 12.4.2.13 The lamp holders and caps shall comply with MS IEC 60061 and shall be made of polycarbonate material. The T8 LED Tubes shall fit into its intended position with no permanent deformation when inserted into lamp holder and shall be capable of easy and correct positioning by the user. The lamp cap shall be G13 type and total weight of T8 LED Tubes plus lamp cap shall not exceed 500 g as specified in MS IEC 60598-1.
- 12.4.2.14 The T8 LED Tubes shall be constructed with protection against accidental contact with live parts when the tubes are installed.
- 12.4.2.15 Harmonics distortion shall be within the limits in accordance with MS IEC 61000-3-2 and total harmonics distortion shall be less than 20%. The T8 LED Tubes shall operate and maintain consistent light output over voltage variation from +10%, -6% of the rated voltage and power factor of not less than 0.9 lagging.
- 12.4.2.16 The LED luminous flux output of LED light source shall not be depreciated to below 70% of the original output during life hours. The initial luminous flux shall not be less than 90% of the rated luminous flux.
- 12.4.2.17 The T8 LED Tubes which incorporating multiple numbers of LEDs or LED modules shall continue to operate even though there is failure of a partial number of LEDs or LED modules.
- 12.4.2.18 The LED / LED module shall not be driven more than the rated drive current.
- 12.4.2.19 Photometric data for the T8 LED Tubes shall be made available and submitted to S.O.'s Representatives . The required photometric data for the tubes shall be Polar Curve, Utilization Factor, Luminance Distribution Table, Light Output Ratio and Spacing To Mounting Height Ratio.
- 12.4.2.20 Conformity testing during manufacture of T8 LED Tubes shall be carried out at 100% of production as per MS IEC 62031 with the combination of measurement of input power at rated voltage, current and electrical test shall be as specified in MS IEC 60598-1.



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S12 - 12 of 15**


12.4.2.21 The manufacturer shall provide a minimum 5 years period warranty certificate as stated in the defect liability / warranty / contract period (whichever is applicable) for the complete LED Tubes to guarantee the long life expectancy and maintenance free bulb. Warranty declaration shall be filled and signed by manufacturer. Failure in the functioning and operation of the LED luminaire/tube within the warranty period will result in the replacement of the whole luminaire or required components by the manufacturer at no cost to the government.

12.4.2.22 Illuminance test shall be carried out every six (6) months during defect liability / warranty / contract period (whichever is applicable) to ensure the performance of the installed system conform to the design requirement as per JKR specifications. This test will also confirm the lumen maintenance of the LED Tube.

12.4.2.22.1 The supplier/manufacturer shall provide calibrated illuminance meter and have the capacity and competency to carry out the illuminance test during the testing of the installed lighting system.

12.4.2.23 The T8 LED Tubes shall be bi-pin type and the minimum characteristic shall be as per Table 12.4.2 below:

<b>Specifications</b>	<b>600mm T8</b>	<b>1200mm T8</b>
Total Luminous Flux (lumens)	≥ 840 lm	≥ 1400 lm
Power, W	≤ 11 W	≤ 20 W
Ingress of Protection, IP	Min IP2X	
Power Factor	≥ 0.9	
System Efficacy, lm/W	≥ 70 lm/W	≥ 80 lm/W
Correlated Colour Temperature, CCT	2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000/4100K 4500K, 5000K, 6500K	
Colour Rendering Index, CRI	≥ 80	
Diffuser/Lens Type	Frosted	
Beam Angles	≥ 120°	
Total Harmonic Distortion, THD	< 20 %	
Lifespan of T8 LED Tubes, Lx@hrs	≥ L <sub>70</sub> @30 000	

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S12 - 13 of 15</b>

Specifications	600mm T8	1200mm T8
Classifications; Integrated, built-in or independent	Integrated / built in	
Lamp cap	G13	
Housing material	Aluminum, Polycarbonate	
Heat sink material	Aluminum	
LED Photo biological class (Group risk of eye safety)	Exempt Risk group (as per IEC 62471)	
Working temperature, T	-20°C to +45°C	
Working humidity	Up to 95% RH	
Dimension: Length (mm) x Diameter (mm)	Typical 600 x 26	Typical 1200 x 26
Weight, g	Typical 280	Typical 280

Table 12.4.2: Characteristics of T8 LED Tubes

#### 12.4.2.24 Conformity with Standards

The T8 LED Tubes shall comply with and be tested to the relevant latest edition of Malaysia Standard or other relevant latest international standard as below:

Item	Criteria	Relevant Standard
Safety & construction	Luminaire	<b>MS IEC 60598-1</b> Luminaires – Part 1: General requirements and tests
		<b>MS IEC 60598-2-1</b> Luminaires. Part 2: Particular requirements Section One: Fixed general purpose luminaires
		<b>MS IEC 60598-2-2</b> Particular requirements , Part 2- Section 2: Recessed luminaires



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S12 - 14 of 15**

Item	Criteria	Relevant Standard
	LED driver	<b>MS IEC 61347-1</b> Lamp control gear – Part 1: General and safety requirements
		<b>MS IEC 61347-2-13</b> Lamp control gear- Part 2-13 – Particular requirement for d.c or a.c supplied electronic controlgear for LED modules.
	LED module	<b>MS IEC 62031</b> LED modules for general lighting – Safety specifications
	Lamp caps and holder	<b>MS IEC 60061</b> International recommendations regarding lamp caps and holders together with gauges for the control of interchangeability
Safety	Lamp holder	<b>MS IEC 60838-2-2</b> Miscellaneous lampholders – Part 2-2 – Particular requirements – connectors for LED modules
Safety	LED lamps/module (eye protection)	<b>IEC 62471</b> Photobiological safety of lamps and lamp systems
Performance	LED driver	<b>MS IEC 62384</b> DC or AC supplied electronic control gear for LED modules – Performance requirements
Performance	LED Luminaires	<b>MS 62722-1</b> Luminaire Performance - Part 1: General Requirements
		<b>MS 62722-2-1</b> Luminaire Performance - Part 2-1: Particular Requirements for LED Luminaires



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**


**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S12 - 15 of 15**

Item	Criteria	Relevant Standard
Performance	Photometric	<b>IES LM-79-08</b> Approved Method: Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid-State Lighting Products
Performance	LED Light Source (*by LED Manufacturer)	<b>IES LM-80-08</b> Approved Method: Measuring Lumen Maintenance of LED Light Sources
Performance	LED Light Source (*by LED Manufacturer)	<b>IES TM 21-11</b> Projecting Long Term Lumen Maintenance of LED Light Sources
Safety	EMC	<b>IEC 61547</b> Equipment For General Lighting Purposes- EMC Immunity Requirements
		<b>IEC 61000-3-2</b> ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) –Part 3-2: Limits – Limits for harmonic current emissions (equipment input current ≤16 A per phase)
Performance		<b>CISPR 15 (BS EN 50015)</b> Limits and Methods of Measurement of Ratio Disturbance Characteristics of Electrical Lighting And Similar Equipment

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: June 2022</b>
		<b>Page: S13 - 1 of 3</b>

### 13.0 FANS

#### 13.1 CEILING FANS

13.1.1 Ceiling fans shall comply with IEC 60335-1, IEC 60335-2-80, MS 1597-2-80 and MS 1220. For 1500 mm sweep ceiling fan, minimum air delivery at rated voltage at full speed shall be not less than 210 m<sup>3</sup>/min. The ceiling fan shall have maximum wattage of 80 W. All fans shall be equipped with safety thermal fuse minimum 130 °C, 2 A.

13.1.2 All parts of the suspension system of the ceiling fan such as the fan hook, shank assembly, down rod, motor shaft etc. shall be secured by means of high tensile steel shackle bolts; locknuts complete with washers, spring washers and split pins. The split pins shall be positioned as close as possible to the locknuts after the latter have been properly tightened. Instructions in both languages, shall be prominently displayed at the midway of the suspension rod: "AMARAN - Ketatkan Semua Nut" (in Bahasa Melayu and English).


13.1.3 Ceiling fans shall be provided with a supplementary independent suspension system which is safety wire rope. In the event of failure of the rod suspension system, the fan motor will be safely suspended by this safety wire rope from the fan hook and electricity supply to the ceiling fan shall be disconnected. Disconnection of electricity supply to the ceiling fan shall be accomplished without snapping or damaging the supply cable of the ceiling fan point. It shall also not result in exposing any live terminal within the ceiling fan.

13.1.4 The material used for the safety wire rope shall be anti-corrosive type. These features shall be assembled in the manufacturer's factory.

13.1.5 Standard rod ceiling fans shall be preassembled in the manufacturer's factory. The factory supplied down rod shall be minimum 225 mm and other than 225 mm of modified (non-standard rod) shall be supplied by the same manufacturer, similar material, complete with safety wire rope, marking and installation instruction.

13.1.6 The rubber suspension bush shall properly fit the shank assembly. The upper canopy shall be secured so that it will not slide downward. All ceiling fans shall be provided with suitable earth terminal.




	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: June 2022</b>
		<b>Page: S13 - 2 of 3</b>

- 13.1.7 All ceiling fans shall be provided with matching speed regulator of the ventilated type complete with earth terminal. The regulator knob shall be secured in such a way that it can only be removed by a tool. Fan shall be fitted with well-balanced blades with proper identification to prevent mixing of blades.
- 13.1.8 All ceiling fan shall be fitted with speed regulator mounting block. Where a ceiling fan is installed near a beam, the suspension rod of the ceiling fan shall be of suitable length such that there is a clearance of not less than 75 mm between the underside of the beam and the fan blades.
- 13.1.9 Capacitors used for ceiling fan motors shall comply with IEC 60252-1. The rated voltage shall be at least 500 VAC with a rated frequency of 50 Hz and a maximum permissible operating temperature of 85 °C. The capacitor shall be of dry self-healing, metallised polypropylene type.
- 13.1.10 The windings of the capacitors shall be contained in a casing made from fire retardant material and totally encapsulated with a thermosetting resin.
- 13.1.11 The capacitors shall be of Class B and designed to comply with IEC 60252-1 for a minimum life expectancy of 10,000 hours when operating continuously at the rated voltage, frequency and temperature as mentioned in 13.1.9.

## **13.2 WALL FANS**

- 13.2.1 Wall fans shall comply with IEC 60335-1, IEC 60335-2-80, MS 1597-2-80 and MS 1220.
- 13.2.2 For 400 mm diameter wall fan, the minimum air delivery at rated voltage at full speed shall be minimum of 60 m<sup>3</sup>/min with maximum wattage of 60 W. The fans shall have 3 blades. The blade shall be fabricated from polyvinyl chloride (PVC). They shall be equipped with oscillation and minimum 3 speed control pull cords.
- 13.2.3 For 500 mm diameter industrial wall fan, the value for noise level shall be maximum of 75 dB. The minimum air delivery at rated voltage at full speed shall be minimum of 125 m<sup>3</sup>/min with maximum wattage of 165 W. The blade shall be fabricated from polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or aluminium. They shall be equipped with oscillation and minimum 3 speed control and off by push button switch or pull cords.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: June 2022</b>
		<b>Page: S13 - 3 of 3</b>

### 13.3 AUTO FANS

13.3.1 Auto fans shall comply with IEC 60335-1, IEC 60335-2-80, MS 1597-2-80 and MS 1220. They shall be provided with safety thermal fuse minimum 130 °C, 2 A.

13.3.2 Auto fans shall be of 400 mm diameter. The minimum air delivery at rated voltage at full speed shall be minimum of 60 m<sup>3</sup>/min with maximum wattage of 55 W.

13.3.3 The material used for the safety wire rope shall be anti-corrosive type. These features shall be assembled in the manufacturer's factory.


### 13.4 VENTILATING FANS

13.4.1 Ventilating fans shall comply with IEC 60335-1, IEC 60335-2-80 and MS 1597-2-80. They shall be provided with safety thermal fuse minimum 130 °C, 2 A.

13.4.2 Ventilating fans shall be wall mounted type with diameter of 200 mm, 250 mm and 300 mm. They shall have a minimum air volume Cubic Feet per Minute (CFM) at rated voltage at full speed as in Table 13A. They shall be equipped with automatic shutter.

Diameter (mm)	Minimum Air Volume (CFM)
200	260
250	400
300	550

Table 13A: Minimum Air Volume

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S14 - 1 of 5</b>

## 14.0 EARTHING

- 14.1 All system earthing and equipment earthing shall comply with Electricity Regulations 1994 and relevant parts of MS IEC 60364.
- 14.2 The protective conductor, copper tape and earth electrode shall comply with BS EN 13601.
- 14.3 All protective conductors shall be of high conductivity copper conductor either stranded or solid, continuous throughout the whole lengths and without joints. In the instance where joints cannot be avoided, then the joints shall be of exothermic welding type. Mechanical clamps may only be used upon approval of the S.O. The joint shall be robust design and protected from mechanical damage and corrosion. Before connecting the protective conductor, the metal works, the conductors and the metal work at the point of contact, including the clamps, shall be thoroughly cleaned of surface corrosion or paint and tinned to ensure that good electrical contact is made.
- 14.4 Every circuit of a switchboard, distribution board, control board and tap-off units, all lighting points, lighting switches, fan points, fan switches, three pin switched or unswitched socket-outlets, power point etc. shall be provided with circuit protective conductors. All exposed conductive parts and extraneous conductive parts shall be effectively bonded to earth.
- 14.5 Unless otherwise specified, the minimum cross sectional area of the protective conductors shall be in accordance with the following Tables/Clause in the MS IEC 60364-5-54: -
- (a) Circuit protective conductors - Table 54.3 (or BS 7671 Table 54G)
  - (b) Earthing conductors - Table 54.3 (where buried in the soil, the cross-sectional areas shall be in accordance with Table 54.2 or BS 7671 Table 54A)
  - (c) Bonding conductors - Clause 544 (or BS 7671 Clause 547)
- 14.6 Where connections are made at switchgear and such items of electrical equipment the protective conductors shall terminate in a cable lug or other approved means.
- 14.7 In the case of MICC cables, the copper outer sheath may be utilised as earth protective conductor provided that at the termination of each cable run the copper sheath is effectively bonded to earth.



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 2**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S14 - 2 of 5**

14.8 Cable glands shall be installed for termination of armoured cables. It shall be mechanical type complying with BS EN 50262. Each cable gland shall be installed with back nuts (lock nuts) for plain hole fixing.

14.9 Cable gland shall be installed for termination of steel armoured multicore cables and shall comply with BS EN 50262. The cross sectional of a protective conductor connecting a gland earth tag washer to the earth terminal of an enclose shall be selected in accordance with table 54.3 of MS IEC 60364-5-54.

Cross-sectional area of line conductor S (mm <sup>2</sup> )	Minimum cross-sectional area of the corresponding protective conductor (mm <sup>2</sup> )	
	If the protective conductor is of the same material as the line conductor	If the protective conductor is not of the same material as the line conductor
S ≤ 16	S	$\frac{k_1}{k_2} \times S$
16 < S ≤ 35	16	$\frac{k_1}{k_2} \times 16$
S > 35	$\frac{S}{2}$	$\frac{k_1}{k_2} \times \frac{S}{2}$

Table 54.3 of MS IEC 60364-5-54 – Minimum cross-sectional area of protective conductors

	Mechanically protected	Mechanically unprotected
Protected against corrosion	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu	16 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu
	10 mm <sup>2</sup> Fe	16 mm <sup>2</sup> Fe
Not protected against corrosion	25 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu	
	50 mm <sup>2</sup> Fe	

Table 54.2 of MS IEC 60364-5-54 (BS 7671 Table 54A) – Minimum cross-sectional areas of earthing conductors buried in the soil



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 2**


**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S14 - 3 of 5**


- 14.10 The cable gland for aluminium armoured single-core cables shall be made of non-ferrous material.
- 14.11 In the case of solid earthing, main earthing terminals or bars mounted on porcelain insulators shall be provided external to the switchboard on the wall near to the switchboard as indicated in the drawings. Unless otherwise specified, main earthing bar shall be of tinned copper bar of dimension as in Table 14A with respect to the prospective earth fault current. Main earthing bar shall be of sufficient length to accommodate termination for all protective conductors, earthing conductors and main equipotential bonding conductors of electrical installation, lightning protection system bonding conductor and generator installation bonding conductor. Means shall be provided for disconnecting the earthing conductors to permit measurement of the resistance of the earthing arrangements. The joints shall be disconnectable only by means of a tool, and shall be mechanically strong to ensure electrical continuity. A Permanent label marked with words 'Main Earthing Bar - Safety Electrical Connections - Do Not Remove' shall be installed near to the main earthing bar. All connections to the main earthing bars shall be soundly made and electrically satisfactory by means of bolts and nuts with spring washers and jam nuts.
- 14.12 Two sets of earthing conductors of copper tape dimension as in Table 14A shall be provided to connect the main earthing bar to two different earth electrodes. The earthing conductors shall be buried in the ground at a depth of not less than 600mm below finished ground level.
- 14.13 Protective conductors between switchboard and main earthing bar shall be linked by copper tape of same cross sectional area as the main earthing bar.

Prospective Earth fault currents (I) for 1s duration	Main Earthing Bar (Width x Thickness )	Earthing Conductors (No. x Copper tape size)
$I \leq 10 \text{ kA}$	25 mm x 3 mm	2 sets of 1 x 25mm x 3mm
$10 \text{ kA} < I \leq 25 \text{ kA}$	25 mm x 6 mm	2 sets of 1 x 25mm x 3mm
$25 \text{ kA} < I \leq 30 \text{ kA}$	30 mm x 6 mm	2 sets of 2 x 25mm x 3mm
$30 \text{ kA} < I \leq 40 \text{ kA}$	40 mm x 6 mm	2 sets of 2 x 25mm x 3mm
$40 \text{ kA} < I \leq 50 \text{ kA}$	50 mm x 6 mm	2 sets of 2 x 25mm x 3 mm

Table 14A: Dimensions of Main Earthing Bar and Earthing Conductors

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S14 - 4 of 5</b>

- 14.14 Earth electrodes shall be of copper-jacketed steel core rods with 16mm nominal diameter and supplied in 1500mm length and shall have provision for screw coupling with another standard length. The copper jacket of 99.9 % pure electrolytic copper shall be of minimum radial thickness 0.25mm and shall be molecularly bonded to the steel core to ensure that the copper jacket and steel core are non separable. Each earth electrode shall be driven 3000mm in depth. Where the desired earth resistance value cannot be achieved after the first earth electrode have been driven, sufficient number of earth electrodes in parallel shall be installed outside the resistance area until required value is reached. Mutual separation between two earth electrodes shall be more than, but less than twice, the driven depth of the earth electrode. Earth electrodes shall not be installed close to a metallic fence. Unless the metallic fence is separately earthed, the fence shall be separated from the electrical earthing system by at least 2000mm. Interconnection between different earth electrodes shall be by means of 25mm x 3mm annealed copper tape.
- 14.15 In cases where there is insufficient land area, an alternative earthing system shall be proposed for the S.O. approval.
- 14.16 Where the location of the installation is such that it is not possible in practice to provide the two auxiliary earth electrodes for the test, two test earth electrodes namely potential test probe and current test probe shall be installed. The test earth electrodes shall be one length of 1500mm in depth. The current test probe shall be placed 30m from the first earth electrodes with potential test probe midway between. Test leads of 2.5 sq. mm PVC insulated cable connecting test earth electrodes shall be terminated independently on the porcelain insulators next to the main earthing terminals or bars. The test leads shall be protected by means of non metallic conduit and buried in the ground at a depth of not less than 600mm below finished ground level. Termination shall be identified with permanent labels durably and legibly marked with words 'Potential Earth Test Probe - Do Not Remove' and 'Current Earth Test Probe - Do Not Remove'. Similar labels of not less than 4.75mm high shall be permanently fixed in a visible position at earth electrodes.
- 14.17 The connection of the earthing conductor and/or the earth electrode to the earth electrode shall be soundly made by the use of plumbed joints, either by brazing using zinc-free material with a melting point of at least 600°C or by exothermic welding.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S14 - 5 of 5</b>

14.18 Each earth electrodes shall be provided with heavy duty type inspection chamber with removable cover. The inspection chamber shall be of square or round type and tested in accordance with MS 26: Part 2. The minimum size of square type inspection chamber shall be 300mm (width) x 300mm (length) x 180mm (height) and for round type inspection chamber, the minimum size shall be 300mm (diameter) x 180mm (height). The working load of the inspection chamber shall be minimum 4500kg. Lifting hook shall be provided in the cover. The brand name shall be durably marked on the removable cover.


14.19 Residual current operated circuit breaker (RCCB) shall be provided with minimum cross sectional area 16mm<sup>2</sup> green PVC insulated copper conductor cable as earthing conductors, one set of two (2) length of 1500mm earth electrodes, inspection chambers and removable covers. However, if they are connected to a main earthing system, separate earth electrode need not be provided.

14.20 A permanent label durably marked with words 'Safety Electrical Connection – Do Not Remove', in legible type not less than 4.75mm high, shall be permanently fixed in a visible position at or near: -

14.20.1 The point of connection of every earthing conductor to an earth electrode, and

14.20.2 The point of connection of every bonding conductor to extraneous conductive parts.


14.21 In addition, each earthing point shall be identified by permanent label legibly marked with the words 'MSB Earth', 'SSB Earth', 'RCCB Earth' or any other appropriate words permanently fixed to the point of connection of every earthing conductor and earth electrode.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S15 - 1 of 1</b>

## 15.0 LABELLING


- 15.1 Labels shall be fitted on the outside of all switchgears, fusegears, distribution boards, sub switchboards and main switchboards by means of non-corrodable screws or rivet or any other method approved by the S.O.'s Representative. The labels shall be of laminated plastic with engraved lettering with details such as type of equipment, rating, setting, to/from where it is connected etc.
- 15.2 The exact wording of the labels shall be agreed with the S.O.'s Representative. Single line mimic schematic circuit diagram shall be provided at the facial of the main switchboards showing the connection of all switchgears with respect to busbars indicating the incoming and outgoing feeders. The diagram shall be single line of width 20mm with yellow perspex strip rivetted on the outside front cover of the switchboard with arrow head indicating the direction of supply incoming to the switchgears.



	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S16 - 1 of 1</b>

## 16.0 SWITCHROOM

- 16.1 Approved type of rubber mat shall be provided in front of the switchboards and any other control boards. The rubber mat shall extend to the full length of the switchboards, and shall be of thickness not less than 6mm and width 1000mm. Standard notices displaying the words 'BAHAYA' and 'DILARANG MASUK' and Electric Shock Treatment Chart shall be provided and installed at a place as required in accordance with Electricity Regulations 1994. Signage with words 'BILIK SUIS UTAMA', 'BILIK SUIS', 'BILIK KHIDMAT ELEKTRIK' and 'DILARANG MEROKOK' shall be installed for all rooms containing electrical switchboard and equipment to the satisfaction of the S.O.'s Representative.
- 16.2 All electrical switchrooms shall be provided with one unit 9kg dry powder fire extinguisher for A, B, C class of fire complete with pressure gauge, discharge\ hose with nozzle installed on wall bracket. The extinguisher shall be certified by Jabatan Bomba Dan Penyelamat Malaysia valid to be used for a period of twelve months from the completion date of the Contract.
- 16.3 All trenches in the switchrooms shall be clear from debris and filled up with clean sand to a level above cable ducts. All cable duct entry into the cable trench shall be sealed tight with cement against water and rodent entry. As-installed layout plans, schematic wiring diagrams and plans showing cable routes and positions of earthing point with reference to easily recognizable buildings and structures shall be suitably framed up in the switchroom. These plans and diagrams shall be in addition to the 4 sets of prints required to be submitted to the S.O.'s Representative, after completion of the project as stated in 20.2.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S17 - 1 of 4</b>

## **17.0 REQUIREMENT FOR ANTI CORROSIVE TYPE INSTALLATIONS**

17.0.1 Installation at coastal areas (defined as within 3km from the coast) and other areas deemed necessary, material used shall be of rust proof type and/or anti corrosive type or specially treated. The cost of the material used and treatment applied is deemed to be included in the prices quoted.

17.0.2 Areas within 3km to 5km from the coast, special treatment for salt-spray environment is applicable for external installation only.

## **17.1 WIRING**


17.1.1 Conduit shall preferable be buried in the wall or buried in the concrete ceiling / soffit of slab.

17.1.2 In the false ceiling, conduit used shall be of rigid high impact PVC type grade Heavy Duty Code No. 4421.

17.1.3 Surface conduit wiring if any, must be with the approval of S.O. Steel conduits shall not be used except for emergency circuits. It shall be in rigid high impact PVC conduit grade Heavy Duty Code No. 4421 with its associated system accessories.

17.1.4 Cable trunking and cable tray system shall be of hot dipped galvanized sheet steel. All trunking elbows, offset and combination elbows, adaptors and tees shall be of same thickness as the straight trunking and shall be the type manufactured and supplied by the same trunking manufacturer. Any cut edges shall be painted with galvanized paint. All screws and nuts used shall be made from brass/stainless steel.

17.1.5 All support accessories such as angle iron, brackets, etc. must be of hot dipped galvanized sheet steel.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S17 - 2 of 4</b>

## **17.2 SWITCHBOARDS (MAIN SWITCHBOARD, SUB SWITCHBOARD AND DISTRIBUTION BOARD)**


- 17.2.1 All switchboards shall be installed within enclosed electrical service rooms.
- 17.2.2 All switchboards shall be of stainless steel material (Grade SS 316).
- 17.2.3 All screws and nuts shall be of brass/stainless steel.
- 17.2.4 Special Treatment For Housings Of Electrical Items Used In Salt-Sprayed Environment as per 17.6 shall be applied.

## **17.3 SWITCHES, SWITCHED SOCKET OUTLETS AND UNSWITCHED SOCKET OUTLETS**

- 17.3.1 For concealed installation, metalclad type back boxes shall be of galvanized sheet steel.
- 17.3.2 For surface and outdoor installation, switches, switched socket outlets and unswitched socket outlets shall be of sealed or anti corrosive type.

## **17.4 LUMINAIRES**

- 17.4.1 Fluorescent luminaires installed at external areas (e.g. covered walkways, corridors) and non air-conditioned rooms, shall be of anti corrosive type with a minimum Ingress Protection of IP65.
- 17.4.2 Other than rust proof luminaires, all other luminaires (whether recessed or surfaced mounting, together with all its related installation accessories i.e. steel wires, suspension rods) shall undergo anti corrosive treatment process as per 17.6.
  - 17.4.2.1 All screws and nuts shall be of brass/stainless steel.
- 17.4.3 Special Treatment For Housings Of Electrical Items Used In Salt-Sprayed Environment as per 17.6 shall be applied.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S17 - 3 of 4</b>

## **17.5 CEILING FANS AND EXHAUST FANS**

17.5.1 All fans shall be of rust proof type.

17.5.2 Anti corrosive treatment for ceiling fan shall be similar to luminaires.


17.5.3 Special Treatment For Housings Of Electrical Items Used In Salt-Sprayed Environment as per 17.6 shall be applied.

## **17.6 SPECIAL TREATMENT FOR HOUSINGS OF ELECTRICAL ITEMS USED IN SALT-SPRAYED ENVIRONMENT**

17.6.1 The treatment shall produce a housing of high resistance to corrosion with a durable finish with smooth reflective white paint. Both the inside and outside of the metal housing shall be finished with double powder coatings of hybrid epoxy polyester compounds. All these housings shall undergo surface preparation and surface pre-treatment before application of first powder coating.

17.6.2 The surface preparation shall consist of firstly chemical cleaning to effectively remove mill scale, rust, contaminants and corrosive compounds; followed by solvent cleaning and degreasing to remove oil or grease. After rinsing, the cleaned surface shall immediately undergo zinc phosphate surface pre-treatment. However, prior to zinc phosphate surface pre-treatment, the surface shall be conditioned with a recommended conditioner. The pre-treated surface shall then be rinsed and dried in the oven before undergoing first powder coating application.


17.6.3 The pre-treated surface shall undergo application of first powder coating and baked in oven. The curing time and temperature shall be as recommended by the powder coating system manufacturer, otherwise at the temperature 204 °C for 10 minutes. The film thickness of the first powder coating shall be within 50 to 80 microns.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S17 - 4 of 4</b>

17.6.4 Next, the part shall be inspected for any defect before applying second powder coating. The second powder coat shall be applied and then the part shall be baked in oven for the recommended time and temperature. The film thickness of the second powder coating shall be within 50 to 80 microns. The finished part shall then be inspected for any defects. The finished colour shall be white.

17.6.5 Each fan blade and housing, luminaire housing and switchboard housing shall be labeled "Double Hybrid Epoxy Polyester Powder Coating". For identification purposes they shall also carry a model/serial number, brand name and date of manufacture.

17.6.6 The manufacturer shall give warranty/guarantee for the special treatment to the metal parts against corrosion for at 12 months from the date of installation at the site. This warranty/guarantee shall cover full replacement of all defective parts including installation at site at the manufacturer's expense. The manufacturer shall replace and install the defective parts within 1 week after joint inspection at site.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S18 - 1 of 2</b>

## **18.1 TEST AND CALIBRATION OF MEASURING AND TEST INSTRUMENTS**

18.1.1 The test instruments shall be designed, manufactured, tested and shipped in accordance with IEC 61010-1 and IEC 61557-1. All measuring and test instruments used for testing of the electrical installations and, calibration and test for the protection relays shall be regularly tested and calibrated by the manufacturers or accredited calibration laboratories for their functionality and accuracy. The measurement accuracy of reading shall be  $\pm 10\%$  for analog and digital instruments. Test and Calibration Reports or Certificates for the measuring and test instruments issued by the calibration laboratory shall be valid for 2 years from the date of issuance.

18.1.2 The instruments and their Test and Calibration Reports or Certificates shall be submitted to S.O.'s Representative for verification 2 weeks before testing of the electrical installations being carried out. No test on the electrical installations shall be carried out without prior approval of the S.O.'s Representative. Notwithstanding the validity of the aforesaid Reports or Certificates the measuring and test instruments shall be re-calibrated if so required by the S.O.'s Representative after any mechanical or electrical mishandling. Fee required for the testing and calibrating of the measuring and test instruments is deemed to be included in the Contract.

## **18.2 TEST AND TEST CERTIFICATES**

18.2.1 After the installation work has been completed and before Certificate of Practical Completion is issued, the electrical installations (covered under this part of the Contract shall be tested as prescribed in Electricity Regulations 1994 and IEC 60364-6 and any other tests deem necessary by the S.O.'s Representative. In the event the installation fails to pass any of these tests, the Electrical Contractor shall take such measures as are necessary to remedy the defects and the installation shall not be considered as completed until all such tests have been passed.


18.2.2 The tests to be carried out where relevant, by the Electrical Contractor shall consist of the following. In the absence of test method in IEC 60364-6, then the testing method adopted shall be as per BS 7671: -

18.2.2.1 Continuity of protective conductors including main and supplementary equipotential bonding conductors.

18.2.2.2 Continuity of ring final circuit conductors.

18.2.2.3 Insulation resistance.

18.2.2.4 Protection by automatic disconnection of the supply:

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S18 - 2 of 2</b>

18.2.2.4.1 Operation of residual current devices (RCDs)

18.2.2.4.2 Measurement of the resistance of the earth electrode

18.2.2.5 Polarity.

18.2.2.6 Functional and operational tests.

18.2.3 The following additional tests shall be carried out as and when instructed:


- 18.2.3.1 Protection by Separated Extra Low Voltage (SELV), Protective Extra Low Voltage (PELV), or by electrical separation.
- 18.2.3.2 Insulation resistance/impedance of floor and wall.
- 18.2.3.3 Measurement of earth fault loop impedance.
- 18.2.3.4 Check of phase sequence.
- 18.2.3.5 Verification of voltage drop.
- 18.2.3.6 Prospective fault current (BS 7671)

18.2.4 All RCDs shall be checked and tested for their effectiveness in operation within specified sensitivity and tripping time. All protection relays and device shall be checked, tested and calibrated by an Electrical Services Engineer registered with Suruhanjaya Tenaga.

18.2.5 The Electrical Contractor shall arrange with the Electrical Services Engineer to conduct and carry out the stability and functionality test, check and calibration of the protection relays and device. Fee required for the test, check and calibration as described above is deemed to be included in the Contract.

18.2.6 The S.O.'s Representative reserves the right to be present at all tests and the Electrical Contractor shall give at least 1 week notice in writing to the S.O.'s Representative for this purpose. In any case, no test shall be carried out without prior approval of the S.O.'s Representative. Copies of all the test certificates together with As-Installed Drawings properly bound and titled shall be submitted to the S.O.'s Representative within 1 week after the completion of the testing.


18.2.7 Supervision and Completion Certificate and Test Certificate including copies of all the test results and drawings as prescribed in Electricity Regulations 1994 shall be submitted to the S.O.'s Representative within two weeks after the completion of the testing. The Certificates shall be properly bound in hard cover and titled.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S19 - 1 of 1</b>

## 19.0 SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE

- 19.1 During the Defects Liability Period, the Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for the service and maintenance work for the complete installation. All works shall be carried out by competent person. All labour, material, tools and parts necessary to rectify the defect due to manufacturing/installation faults shall be supplied/executed at the Electrical Contractor's cost.
- 19.2 The service and maintenance to be performed and defects to be rectified and making good shall include but not limited to the following: -
- 19.2.1 Replacing or making good all luminaires, control gears, capacitors, lamps, switches, sockets-outlets, switched socket outlets, power points, fuses, MCCB, MCB, ACB, RCCB, push buttons, contactors, starters, meters etc.
  - 19.2.2 Replacing all consumable items that do not meet the manufacturer's guaranteed/declared life span or supplying 5% of the total quantity of lamps of each type used in the project.
  - 19.2.3 Replacing and making good all loose and burnt cables and termination, all mechanical support linkage, earth electrode chambers and covers, conduits, trunkings etc.
  - 19.2.4 Making good any damage to roads, buildings, drains, cables, pipes, concrete areas, paved areas etc. which had not been properly made good arising out of his work.
  - 19.2.5 All other works as deemed necessary by the S.O.'s Representative.
- 19.3 All works shall be carried out as soon as the Electrical Contractor is being informed by the S.O.'s Representative or the occupant and shall be carried out immediately and completed within a reasonable time except under emergency situation as stipulated in the Supplementary Conditions for Electrical Work. If the Electrical Contractor fails to comply with the above requirements, the S.O.'s Representative reserves the right to engage another party to carry out the work, in which case, the Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for all the expenses incurred.



	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S20 - 1 of 3</b>


## **20.0 SHOP DRAWINGS, AS-INSTALLED DRAWINGS, MANUALS AND TOOLS**

### **20.1 SHOP DRAWINGS**

20.1.1 2 sets of prints of shop drawings for construction and/or installation shall be submitted to the S.O.'s Representative for approval. The Electrical Contractor shall prepare and submit shop drawings for the whole work or parts of the work at least minimum 2 weeks before the work begins. If the shop drawings submitted are not acceptable by the S.O.'s Representative, the Electrical Contractor shall amend and re-submit the shop drawings within 2 weeks from the date of return of the shop drawings. No work including fabrication of the switchboards shall be carried out without the shop drawings being approved by the S.O.'s Representative.

20.1.2 The shop drawings shall include and show the following:

- 20.1.2.1 The dimensioned general arrangements, layouts and positions of luminaires, wiring accessories such as switches and switched socket outlets, switchgears, distribution boards, switchboards and all others necessary for the complete electrical installations as specified in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities;
- 20.1.2.2 Circuits and switching arrangements including schematic line diagrams of the installation;
- 20.1.2.3 The dimensioned general arrangements, layouts and routes of final circuits;
- 20.1.2.4 The dimensioned general arrangements, layouts, routes and positions of all lateral and vertical mains and/or submains;
- 20.1.2.5 The dimensioned layouts and positions of all holes and cut through in the walls and floors for the lateral and vertical mains and/or submains;
- 20.1.2.6 The dimensioned general arrangements and layouts of the equipment and the schematic line diagram of the switchboards;
- 20.1.2.7 Cable routes for all cables laid underground, in ducts and trenches;
- 20.1.2.8 The dimensioned general arrangements and layout of earthing system including routes for earthing conductors and positions of earth electrodes. The cost of all these shop drawings, whether or not provided in the Bill of Quantities, is deemed to be included in the Contract.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S20 - 2 of 3</b>

## 20.2 AS-BUILT DOCUMENT AND TOOLS

20.2.1 As-Built document shall consist of but not limited to the As-Installed drawings, manuals, certificates, catalogues, inventories and parts lists.

20.2.2 The As-Installed drawing shall comprise of:-

20.2.2.1 Site plan

20.2.2.2 Schematic Wiring Diagram

20.2.2.3 Electrical Layout Plans


20.2.2.4 Control Circuits drawings

20.2.2.5 Layout plans of cable routes

20.2.2.6 Earthing points with reference to easily recognisable buildings and structures.

20.2.3 These drawings shall be labelled at the lower right hand corner with the Electrical Contractor's name and address, date of commissioning, scale, drawing number (the drawing number to be obtained from the S.O.'s Representative), title and following particulars: -

JABATAN KERJA RAYA  
 CAWANGAN KEJURUTERAAN ELEKTRIK  
 CONTRACT NO.:

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b> <b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 2</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S20 - 3 of 3</b>

20.2.4 If the drawings submitted are not according to the actual installation at site and/or not acceptable to the S.O.'s Representative, the Electrical Contractor shall amend and re-submit the drawings within two weeks from the date of return of the drawings to the satisfaction of the S.O.'s Representative.

20.2.5 Manuals and documents for ACB, MCCB and other important electrical switchgears shall be supplied.

20.2.6 The manual shall comprise of:-

20.2.6.1 Installation manual;

20.2.6.2 Operation manual;

20.2.6.3 Service and Maintenance Manual;

20.2.6.4 Parts List;

20.2.6.5 Product Data and catalogue;

20.2.6.6 Product Test Certificates;

20.2.7 Certificates shall comprise of:-

All Testing Certificates (as per section 18.2)

20.2.8 Catalogues, parts lists, inventories, shall be as per project requirements

20.2.9 Each of the As-Built documents shall be bound together with hard cover and submitted in minimum four (4) sets upon issuance of Certificate of Practical Completion of the project.

20.2.10 In addition, one set of the As-Installed drawing shall be submitted in the form of tracing/original document, and two sets in CD ROM.

20.2.11 Special tools required for the operation, service and maintenance of ACB, MCCB and other equipment shall also be provided.

20.2.12 The cost of all these prints, manuals, tools etc. is deemed to be included in the Contract.



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S21 - 1 of 10**

<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
MS 138	SPECIFICATION FOR PVC INSULATION AND SHEATH OF ELECTRIC CABLES
MS 983	SPECIFICATION FOR 'KELUAR' SIGNS (INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED) (SECOND REVISION)
MS 925	SPECIFICATION FOR DIRECT ACTING INDICATING ELECTRICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND THEIR ACCESSORIES
MS 619:PART 2-22	PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS-LUMINAIRES FOR EMERGENCY LIGHTING (FIRST REVISION)
MS 1202	SPECIFICATION FOR CURRENT TRANSFORMERS
MS 1597: PART 2-80	HOUSEHOLD AND SIMILAR ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES - SAFETY - PART 2-80: PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS FOR FANS
MS 1220	PERFORMANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF ELECTRIC CIRCULATING FANS AND REGULATORS
MS 26: PART 2	METHODS OF TESTING CONCRETE PART 2 : METHODS OF TESTING HARDENED CONCRETE
MS 274	SPECIFICATION FOR PVC-INSULATED CABLES FOR ELECTRICITY SUPPLY
MS 69	SPECIFICATION FOR CONDUCTORS IN INSULATED CABLES AND CORDS
MS 280	SPECIFICATION FOR COPPER FOR ELECTRICAL PURPOSES, WIRE FOR GENERAL ELECTRICAL PURPOSES FOR INSULATED CABLES AND FLEXIBLE CORDS
MS 138	SPECIFICATION FOR PVC INSULATION AND SHEATH OF ELECTRIC CABLES
MS 275-1	SPECIFICATION FOR STEEL CONDUITS & FITTINGS WITH METRIC THREADS OF ISO FORM FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION PART 1 : STEEL CONDUITS, BENDS & COUPLERS (INTERNATIONALLY ACCEPTABLE SIZES)
MS 1534: PT 1	SPECIFICATION FOR CONDUIT SYSTEMS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION : PART 1 : GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
MS 1534:PT2 :SEC1	SPECIFICATION FOR CONDUIT SYSTEMS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION :PART 2 : PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS :SECTION 1 : RIGID CONDUIT SYSTEMS



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S21 - 2 of 10**

<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
MS 616	SWITCHES FOR HOUSEHOLD AND SIMILAR FIXED-ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION: PART 1 : GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
MS 589	SPECIFICATION FOR 13A PLUGS, SOCKET OUTLETS, ADAPTORS AND CONNECTION UNITS
MS 1577	SPECIFICATION FOR 15 A PLUGS AND SOCKET-OUTLETS FOR DOMESTIC AND SIMILAR PURPOSES
MS 1873	BOXES AND ENCLOSURES FOR ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES FOR HOUSEHOLD AND SIMILAR FIXED ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION
MS 770	SPECIFICATION FOR CEILING ROSES
MS 769	SPECIFICATION FOR BAYONET LAMPS - CAPS LAMPHOLDERS AND B.C. ADAPTORS
MS 141: PT 2	SPECIFICATION FOR BALLASTS FOR TUBULAR FLUORESCENT LAMPS : PART 2: PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
MS IEC 60038	IEC STANDARD VOLTAGES
MS IEC 60335-1	HOUSEHOLD AND SIMILAR ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES – SAFETY - PART 1: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
IEC 61035-2-2	SPECIFICATION FOR CONDUIT FITTINGS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS - PART 2: PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS - SECTION 2: CONDUIT FITTINGS OF INSULATING MATERIAL
IEC 61035-2-3	SPECIFICATION FOR CONDUIT FITTINGS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS - PART 2: PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS - SECTION 3: FITTINGS FOR FLEXIBLE CONDUITS OF METAL, INSULATING OR COMPOSITE MATERIALS AND FOR PLIABLE CONDUITS OF METAL OR COMPOSITE MATERIALS
MS IEC 60598-1	LUMINAIRES PART 1 : GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND TEST(SECOND REVISION)
MS IEC 60598-2-1	LUMINAIRES PART 2 : PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS. SECTION ONE: FIXED GENERAL PURPOSE LUMINAIRES
MS IEC 60598-2-2	LUMINAIRES PART 2: PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS.SECTION TWO: RECESSED LUMINAIRES



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S21 - 3 of 10**

<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
MS IEC 60439-3	LOW-VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR AND CONTROLGEAR ASSEMBLIES – PART 3: PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS FOR LOW-VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR AND CONTROLGEAR ASSEMBLIES INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN PLACES WHERE UNSKILLED PERSONS HAVE ACCESS FOR THEIR USE – DISTRIBUTION BOARDS
MS IEC 60439-5	LOW-VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR AND CONTROLGEAR ASSEMBLIES - PART 5: PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSEMBLIES INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED OUTDOORS IN PUBLIC PLACES - CABLE DISTRIBUTION CABINETS (CDCS) FOR POWER DISTRIBUTION IN NETWORKS
MS IEC 61084	CABLE TRUNKING AND DUCTING SYSTEMS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION PART 1: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
MS IEC 61537	CABLE TRAY SYSTEMS AND CABLE LADDER SYSTEMS FOR CABLE MANAGEMENT
MS IEC 60669-1	SWITCHES FOR HOUSEHOLD AND SIMILAR FIXED ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION PART 1: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
MS IEC 61643-1	SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES CONNECTED TO LOW-VOLTAGE POWER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS – PART 1: PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS AND TESTING METHODS
MS IEC 60947-1	LOW-VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR AND CONTROLGEAR – PART 1 : GENERAL RULES
MS IEC 60947-2	LOW-VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR AND CONTROLGEAR - PART 2: CIRCUIT-BREAKERS
MS IEC 60947-3	LOW-VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR AND CONTROLGEAR-PART 3: SWITCHES, DISCONNECTORS, SWITCH-DISCONNECTORS AND FUSE-COMBINATION UNITS
MS IEC 60947-4-1	LOW - VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR AND CONTROLGEAR - PART 4-1: CONTACTORS AND MOTOR- STARTERS - ELECTROMECHANICAL CONTACTORS AND MOTOR-STARTERS



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S21 - 4 of 10**

<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
MS IEC 60439-1	LOW-VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR AND CONTROLGEAR ASSEMBLIES – PART 1:TYPE-TESTED AND PARTIALLY TYPE-TESTED ASSEMBLIES
MS IEC 61643-12	LOW-VOLTAGE SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES – PART 12 : SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES CONNECTED TO LOW-VOLTAGE POWER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS – SELECTION AND APPLICATION PRINCIPLES
MS IEC 61643-331	COMPONENTS FOR LOW-VOLTAGE SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES - PART 331: SPECIFICATION FOR METAL OXIDE VARISTORS (MOV)
MS IEC 61643-311	COMPONENTS FOR LOW-VOLTAGE SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES - PART 311: SPECIFICATION FOR GAS DISCHARGE TUBES (GDT)
-	PERATURAN-PERATURAN ELEKTRIK 1994
MS IEC 60364-5-54	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION OF BUILDINGS – PART 5-54 : SELECTION AND ERECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT: EARTHING ARRANGEMENTS, PROTECTIVE CONDUCTORS AND PROTECTIVE BONDING CONDUCTORS
MS IEC 60364-5-52	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION OF BUILDINGS -PART 5-52: SELECTION AND ERECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT - WIRING SYSTEMS
MS IEC 60439-2	LOW-VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR ANDCONTROLGEAR ASSEMBLIES –PART 2 : PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS FOR BUSBAR TRUNKING SYSTEMS
MS IEC 60928	SPECIFICATION FOR A.C SUPPLIED ELECTRONIC BALLASTS FOR TUBULAR FLUORESCENT LAMPS- GENERAL AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS.
MS IEC 60929	SPECIFICATION FOR A.C SUPPLIED ELECTRONIC BALLASTS FOR TUBULAR FLUORESCENT LAMPS- PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS.
MS IEC 61184	BAYONET LAMPHOLDERS
MS IEC 61000-3-2	ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) - PART 3 : LIMITS - SECTION 2 : LIMITS FOR HARMONIC CURRENT EMISSIONS (EQUIPMENT INPUT CURRENT LESS THAN AND EQUAL TO 16A PER PHASE)



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S21 - 5 of 10**

<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
MS IEC 61048	AUXILIARIES FOR LAMPS - CAPACITORS FOR USE IN TUBULAR FLUORESCENT AND OTHER DISCHARGE LAMP CIRCUITS - GENERAL AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS
MS IEC 61049	CAPACITORS FOR USE IN TUBULAR FLUORESCENT AND OTHER DISCHARGE LAMP CIRCUITS PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
MS IEC 60155	GLOW-STARTERS FOR FLUORESCENT LAMPS
MS IEC 60400	LAMPHOLDERS FOR TUBULAR FLUORESCENT LAMPS AND STARTERHOLDERS (FIRST REVISION)
MS IEC 61347-1	LAMP CONTROL GEAR- PART 1:GENERAL AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS
MS IEC 61347-2-3	LAMP CONTROL GEAR-PART 2-3:PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS FOR A.C SUPPLIED ELECTRONIC BALLASTA FOR FLUORESCENT LAMPS
MS IEC 61347-2-8	LAMP CONTROLGEAR – PART 2-8: PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS FOR BALLASATS FOR FLUORESCENT LAMPS
MS IEC 61000	ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)
MS IEC 61008-1	RESIDUAL CURRENT OPERATED CIRCUIT-BREAKERS WITHOUT INTEGRAL OVERCURRENT PROTECTION FOR HOUSEHOLD AND SIMILAR USES (RCCBs) - PART 1: GENERAL RULES
MS IEC 61008-2-1	RESIDUAL CURRENT OPERATED CIRCUIT- BREAKERS WITHOUT INTEGRAL OVERCURRENT PROTECTION FOR HOUSEHOLD AND SIMILAR USES (RCCB's) -PART 2-1 : APPLICABILITY OF THE GENERAL RULES TO RCCB's FUNCTIONALLY INDEPENDENT OF LINE VOLTAGE
MS IEC 61009-1	RESIDUAL CURRENT OPERATED CIRCUIT-BREAKERS WITH INTEGRAL OVERCURRENT PROTECTION FOR HOUSEHOLD AND SIMILAR USES (RCBOs) - PART 1: GENERAL RULES
MS IEC 61009-2-1	RESIDUAL CURRENT OPERATED CIRCUIT-BREAKERS WITH INTEGRAL OVERCURRENT PROTECTION FOR HOUSEHOLD AND SIMILAR USES (RCBOS) – PART 2-1: APPLICABILITY OFTHE GENERAL RULES TO RCBOS FUNCTIONALLY INDEPENDENT OF LINE VOLTAGE





**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S21 - 6 of 10**

<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
MS IEC 60898-1	ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES - CIRCUIT-BREAKERS FOR OVERCURRENT PROTECTION FOR HOUSEHOLD AND SIMILAR INSTALLATIONS - PART 1: CIRCUIT-BREAKERS FOR A.C. OPERATION
MS IEC 60898-2	CIRCUIT-BREAKERS FOR OVERCURRENT PROTECTION FOR HOUSEHOLD AND SIMILAR INSTALLATIONS - PART 2: CIRCUIT-BREAKERS FOR A.C. AND D.C. OPERATION
MS IEC 62305	PROTECTION AGAINST LIGHTNING - PART 1: GENERAL PRINCIPLES (FIRST REVISION)
MS IEC 60838	MISCELLANEOUS LAMPHOLDERS
MS IEC 60238	EDISON SCREW LAMPHOLDERS (FIRST REVISION)
IEC 60044-1	INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS - PART 1: CURRENT TRANSFORMERS
IEC 60051	DIRECT ACTING INDICATING ANALOGUE ELECTRICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND THEIR ACCESSORIES
IEC 60359	ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT - EXPRESSION OF PERFORMANCE
IEC 60255	MEASURING RELAYS AND PROTECTION EQUIPMENT
IEC 60269	LOW-VOLTAGE FUSES - PART 1: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
IEC 60445	BASIC AND SAFETY PRINCIPLES FOR MAN-MACHINE INTERFACE, MARKING AND IDENTIFICATION - IDENTIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT TERMINALS, CONDUCTOR TERMINATIONS AND CONDUCTORS
IEC 60947-6-1	LOW-VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR AND CONTROLGEAR – PART 6-1: MULTIPLE FUNCTION EQUIPMENT- TRANSFER SWITCHING EQUIPMENT
IEC 60598-2-22	LUMINAIRES – PART 2-22: PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS – LUMINAIRES FOR EMERGENCY LIGHTING
MS IEC 60529	DEGREES OF PROTECTION PROVIDED BY ENCLOSURES (IP CODE)



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S21 - 7 of 10**

<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
IEC 60502	POWER CABLES WITH EXTRUDED INSULATION AND THEIR ACCESSORIES FOR RATED VOLTAGES FROM 1 KV (UM = 1,2 KV) UP TO 30 KV (UM = 36 KV)
IEC 60702	MINERAL INSULATED CABLES AND THEIR TERMINATIONS WITH A RATED VOLTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 750 V
IEC 60331	TESTS FOR ELECTRIC CABLES UNDER FIRE CONDITIONS - CIRCUIT INTEGRITY
IEC 60332-1	TESTS ON ELECTRIC AND OPTICAL FIBRE CABLES UNDER FIRE CONDITIONS.
IEC 60332-3	TESTS ON ELECTRIC AND OPTICAL FIBRE CABLES UNDER FIRE CONDITIONS
IEC 61034	MEASUREMENT OF SMOKE DENSITY OF CABLES BURNING UNDER DEFINED CONDITIONS
IEC 60423	CONDUIT SYSTEMS FOR CABLE MANAGEMENT - OUTSIDE DIAMETERS OF CONDUITS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)S AND THREADS FOR CONDUITS AND FITTINGS
IEC 61386-1	CONDUIT SYSTEMS FOR CABLE MANAGEMENT - PART 1: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
IEC 61386-21	CONDUIT SYSTEMS FOR CABLE MANAGEMENT - PART 21: PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS - RIGID CONDUIT SYSTEMS
IEC 60614-1	CONDUIT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION SPECIFICATION PART 1
IEC 60614-2-2	CONDUIT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION. PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS. SPECIFICATIONS FOR RIGID PLAIN CONDUITS OF INSULATING MATERIAL
IEC 60670-1	BOXES AND ENCLOSURES FOR ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES FOR HOUSEHOLD AND SIMILAR FIXED ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)S - PART 1: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
IEC 60901	SINGLE-CAPPED FLUORESCENT LAMPS - PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS
IEC 61199	SINGLE-CAPPED FLUORESCENT LAMPS - SAFETY SPECIFICATIONS



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**


**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S21 - 8 of 10**

<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
IEC 60968	SELF-BALLASTED LAMPS FOR GENERAL LIGHTING SERVICES - SAFETY REQUIREMENTS
IEC 60969	SELF-BALLASTED LAMPS FOR GENERAL LIGHTING SERVICES - PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
IEC 60252-1	AC MOTOR CAPACITORS - PART 1: GENERAL - PERFORMANCE, TESTING AND RATING - SAFETY REQUIREMENTS - GUIDANCE FOR INSTALLATION AND OPERATION
IEC 61010-1	SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR MEASUREMENT, CONTROL, AND LABORATORY USE - PART 1: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
IEC 61557-1	ELECTRICAL SAFETY IN LOW VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS UP TO 1 000 V A.C. AND 1 500 V D.C. - EQUIPMENT FOR TESTING, MEASURING OR MONITORING OF PROTECTIVE MEASURES - PART 1: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
IEC 60364-6	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - PART 6: VERIFICATION
MS IEC 60081	DOUBLE-CAPPED FLUORESCENT LAMPS - PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS (IEC 60081:2003, IDT)
MS IEC 61195	DOUBLE - CAPPED FLUORESCENT LAMPS - SAFETY SPECIFICATIONS (IEC 61195 : 1999, IDT)
IEC 60754-2	TEST ON GASES EVOLVED DURING COMBUSTION OF ELECTRIC CABLES - PART 2: DETERMINATION OF DEGREE OF ACIDITY OF GASES EVOLVED DURING THE COMBUSTION OF MATERIALS TAKEN FROM ELECTRIC CABLES BY MEASURING PH AND CONDUCTIVITY
IEC 61035-1	SPECIFICATION FOR CONDUIT FITTINGS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION PART 1: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
IEC 61035-2-1	SPECIFICATION FOR CONDUIT FITTINGS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION PART 2: PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS - SECTION 1: METAL CONDUIT FITTINGS.
IEEE Std C62.41.2	IEEE RECOMMENDED PRACTICE ON CHARACTERIZATION OF SURGES IN LOW-VOLTAGE (1000 V AND LESS) AC POWER CIRCUITS

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE INTERNAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (L-S1)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017</b>
		<b>Date Issued: April 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 3</b>
		<b>Date: Jan 2018</b>
		<b>Page: S21 - 9 of 10</b>

<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
BS 5467	ELECTRIC CABLES. THERMOSETTING INSULATED, ARMoured CABLES FOR VOLTAGES OF 600/1000 V AND 1900/3300 V
BS 6346	ELECTRIC CABLES. PVC INSULATED, ARMoured CABLES FOR VOLTAGES OF 600/1000 V AND 1900/3300 V
BS 6387	SPECIFICATION FOR PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CABLES REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN CIRCUIT INTEGRITY UNDER FIRE CONDITIONS
BS EN 50086-1	SPECIFICATION FOR CONDUIT SYSTEMS FOR CABLE MANAGEMENT. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
BS 1710	SPECIFICATION FOR IDENTIFICATION OF PIPELINES AND SERVICES
BS 4800	SCHEDULE OF PAINT COLOURS FOR BUILDING PURPOSES
BS 1322	SPECIFICATION FOR AMINOPLASTIC MOULDING MATERIALS
BS EN 13601	COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS. COPPER ROD, BAR AND WIRE FOR GENERAL ELECTRICAL PURPOSES
BS 7671	REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION
BS EN 55015	LIMITS AND METHODS OF MEASUREMENT OF RADIO DISTURBANCE CHARACTERISTICS OF ELECTRICAL LIGHTING AND SIMILAR EQUIPMENT
BS EN 50262	CABLE GLANDS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION
IEC 60614-2-5	SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONDUITS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS - PART 2: PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONDUITS - SECTION 5: FLEXIBLE CONDUITS
MS 1873 PART 24	BOXES AND ENCLOSURES FOR ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES FOR HOUSEHOLD AND SIMILAR FIXED ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS - PART 24: PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS FOR ENCLOSURES FOR HOUSING PROTECTIVE DEVICES AND SIMILAR POWER CONSUMING DEVICES (IEC 60670-24:2005, IDT)
IEC 60670-24	BOXES AND ENCLOSURES FOR ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES FOR HOUSEHOLD AND SIMILAR FIXED ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS - PART 24: PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS FOR ENCLOSURES FOR HOUSING PROTECTIVE DEVICES AND SIMILAR POWER CONSUMING DEVICES (IEC 60670-24:2005, IDT)



**SPECIFICATION FOR LOW VOLTAGE  
INTERNAL  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION  
(L-S1)**

**CKE.LS.01.01.(04).2017**

**Date Issued: April 1999**

**Revision: 3**

**Date: Jan 2018**

**Page: S21 - 10 of 10**

<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
MS 2112-3	ELECTRIC CABLE AND WIRE - POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) INSULATED CABLES OF RATED VOLTAGES UP TO AND INCLUDING 450/750 V - PART 3: NON-SHEATHED CABLES FOR FIXED WIRING
MS 2112-4	ELECTRIC CABLE AND WIRE - POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) INSULATED CABLES OF RATED VOLTAGES UP TO AND INCLUDING 450/750 V - PART 4: SHEATHED CABLES FOR FIXED WIRING
IEC 60688	ELECTRICAL MEASURING TRANSDUCERS FOR CONVERTING A.C. AND D.C. ELECTRICAL QUANTITIES TO ANALOGUE OR DIGITAL SIGNALS
IEC 62471	PHOTOBIOLOGICAL SAFETY OF LAMPS AND LAMP SYSTEMS
IEC 61547	EQUIPMENT FOR GENERAL LIGHTING PURPOSES – EMC IMMUNITY REQUIREMENT
IEC 61347-2-13	LAMP CONTROLGEAR – PART 2-13: PARTICULAR REQUIREMENT FOR D.C. OR A.C. SUPPLIED ELECTRONIC CONTROLGEAR FOR LED MODULES
IEC 62384	DC OR AC SUPPLIED FOR CONTROL GEAR FOR LED MODULES – PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
IEC 62031	LED MODULES FOR GENERAL LIGHTING – SAFETY SPECIFICATIONS
IEC 60838-2-2	MISCELLANEOUS LAMPHOLDER PART 2-2: PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS – CONNECTORS FOR LED MODULES
IES LM-79-08	APPROVED METHOD: ELECTRICAL AND PHOTOMETRIC. MEASUREMENTS OF SOLID STATE LIGHTING PRODUCTS
IES LM-80-08	APPROVED METHOD: MEASURING LUMEN MAINTENANCE OF LED LIGHT SOURCES

**L-S20**  
**SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD**  
**LIGHTING INSTALLATION**



**SPECIFICATION FOR  
ROAD LIGHTING  
INSTALLATION  
(L-S20)**

**CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020**

**JKR 20300-0126-23**

**CAWANGAN KEJURUTERAAN ELEKTRIK**

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b> <b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: i of iii</b>

### RINGKASAN

No	Pindaan kpd Dokumen Utama	Tarikh	Catatan	Pengerusi J/K Penggubal
1	Baru (1)	Aug 1999	Spesifikasi Asal.	-
2	2	Feb 2013	Tambahan: Addendum No.1 revision 1 to L-S20 Specification for Road Lighting installation (August 1999)	Noorfadzilah bt Ramlee, BPRE
3		Feb 2015	Tambahan: Addendum No.2 to L-S20 Specification for Road Lighting installation (August 1999)	Noorfadzilah bt Ramlee, BPRE
4	3	Oct 2020	Tambahan: Addendum No.3 to L-S20 Specification for Road Lighting installation (August 1999) Integrated Solar LED Road Lighting System	Ir. Nooraini bt Ibrahim, JEPK UPBS
5	Revision 1: Addendum No.3	Aug 2022	Pindaan: Addendum No.3 to L-S20 Specification for Road Lighting installation (August 1999) Integrated Solar LED Road Lighting System	Ir. Nooraini bt Ibrahim, JEPK UPBS
6	Revision 4	June 2024	Pindaan: Section 1 & Section 2, L-S20 Specification for Road Lighting installation (August 1999)	Ir. Nooraini bt Ibrahim, JEPK UPBS



	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b> <b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: ii of iii</b>

**Nota Ringkasan** bagi kemaskini Specification for Road Lighting Installation (August 1999), Revision 4 2024 adalah seperti dalam jadual di bawah:

Section	L-S20 Aug 1999	L-S20 June 2024	Ringkasan Kemaskini
1	General	General	<b>Telah kemaskini</b>
2	Road Lighting Luminaires	Road Lighting Luminaires	Addendum 1,2 & 3 telah dimasukkan sekali dan <b>telah dikemaskini</b>
3	Photometric Data	Lighting Columns	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Photometric data telah dimasukkan dalam Section 2</li> <li>ii. Section 8: Columns and Brackets telah dijadikan Section 3 dengan pindaan tajuk</li> </ul>
4	Sample of Luminaire	Outdoor Weatherproof Feeder Pillars ( Masih mengekalkan kandungan asal - sedang dikemaskini )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Sample of Luminaire telah dikeluarkan</li> <li>ii. Section 7: Outdoor Weatherproof Feeder Pillars telah dijadikan Section 4</li> </ul>
5	Schedule and Technical Information on Luminaires	Cables And Ducts ( Masih mengekalkan kandungan asal - sedang dikemaskini )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Schedule and Technical Information on Luminaires telah dimasukkan dalam Section 2 dan dirujuk sebagai Appendix</li> <li>ii. Section 9: Cables And Ducts telah dijadikan Section 5</li> </ul>
6	Projects Based on The 'Turnkey', 'Design and Build' or 'Build-Operate-Transfer' (BOT) Approach	Shop Drawings ( Masih mengekalkan kandungan asal - sedang dikemaskini )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Projects Based on The 'Turnkey', 'Design and Build' or 'Build-Operate-Transfer' (BOT) Approach telah dikeluarkan</li> <li>ii. Section 10: Shop Drawings telah dijadikan Section 6</li> </ul>
7	Outdoor Weatherproof Feeder Pillars	Construction Requirements ( Masih mengekalkan kandungan asal - sedang dikemaskini )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Outdoor Weatherproof Feeder Pillars dijadikan Section 4 dan <b>sedang dikemaskini</b></li> <li>ii. Section 11: Construction Requirements telah dijadikan Section 7</li> </ul>

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b> <b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: iii of iii</b>

Section	L-S20 Aug 1999	L-S20 June 2024	Ringkasan Kemaskini
8	Columns and Brackets	Testing And Test Certificates ( Masih mengekalkan kandungan asal - sedang dikemaskini )	i. Columns and Brackets telah dijadikan Section 3 dengan pindaan tajuk dan <b>sedang dikemaskini</b> ii. Section 12: Testing And Test Certificates telah dijadikan Section 8
9	Cables and Ducts	Service And Maintenance ( Masih mengekalkan kandungan asal - sedang dikemaskini )	i. Cables and Ducts telah dijadikan Section 5 dan <b>sedang dikemaskini</b> ii. Section 13: Service And Maintenance telah dijadikan Section 9
10	Shop Drawings	As-Installed Drawings, Manuals and Tools ( Masih mengekalkan kandungan asal - sedang dikemaskini )	i. Shop Drawings telah dijadikan Section 6 dan <b>sedang dikemaskini</b> ii. Section 14: As-Installed Drawings, Manuals and Tools telah dijadikan Section 10
11	Construction Requirement	Appendices	i. Construction Requirement telah dijadikan Section 7 dan <b>sedang dikemaskini</b> ii. Appendices telah dijadikan Section 11
12	Testing And Test Certificates	-	Testing And Test Certificates telah dijadikan Section 8 dan <b>sedang dikemaskini</b>
13	Service and Maintenance	-	Service and maintenance telah dijadikan Section 9 dan <b>sedang dikemaskini</b>
14	As-Installed Drawings, Manuals and Tools	-	Service and Maintenance telah dijadikan Section 10 dan <b>sedang dikemaskini</b>

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b> <b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: i of iii</b>

SECTION	CONTENT	PAGE
<b>1.0</b>	<b>General</b>	<b>S1/1-S1/1</b>
	1.1 Scope	1
	1.2 Technical Particulars	1
	1.3 Guarantees	1
	1.4 Electrical System	1
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Road Lighting Luminaires</b>	<b>S2/1-S2/19</b>
	2.1 General Construction of Road Lighting Luminaires	1
	2.2 Light Emitting Diode (LED) Road Lighting Luminaires	3
	2.3 Integrated Solar LED Road Lighting Luminaires	8
	2.4 High Pressure Sodium Vapour (HPSV) Road Lighting Luminaires	14
<b>3.0</b>	<b>Lighting Column</b>	<b>S3/1-S3/12</b>
	3.1 General	1
	3.2 Design Loading	1
	3.3 Fabrication	1
	3.3.1 Hot Dip Galvanised Steel Columns	1
	3.3.2 Pre-stressed Spun Concrete Columns	1
	3.3.3 Fibreglass Reinforced Columns	2
	3.4 Material	3
	3.4.1 Hot Dip Galvanised Steel Columns	3
	3.4.2 Pre-stressed Spun Concrete Columns	3
	3.4.3 Fibreglass Reinforced Columns	4
	3.5 Protection Against Corrosion	5
	3.5.1 Hot Dip Galvanised Steel Columns	5
	3.5.2 Pre-stressed Spun Concrete Columns	6
	3.5.3 Fibreglass Reinforced Columns	6
	3.6 Bracket Arms	6
	3.7 Spigots	6
	3.8 Doors, Door Openings and Opening for Wiring To Decorative Signs/Lights	6
	3.9 Baseboard	7
	3.10 Earthing Terminal	7
	3.11 Service Slots	7

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b> <b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: ii of iii</b>

<b>SECTION</b>	<b>CONTENT</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
3.12	Flange and Anti-Sink Base Plate	7
3.12.1	Hot Dip Galvanised Steel Columns	7
3.12.2	Pre-stressed Spun Concrete Columns	7
3.12.3	Fibreglass Reinforced Columns	7
3.13	Factory Testing of The Columns	8
3.13.1	Hot Dip Galvanised Steel Columns	8
3.13.2	Pre-stressed Spun Concrete Columns	10
3.13.3	Fibreglass Reinforced Columns	11
3.14	Terminal Block	11
3.15	Cable Terminations and Internal Wiring	11
3.16	Erection of Columns	12
<b>4.0</b>	<b>Outdoor Weatherproof Feeder Pillars</b>	<b>S4/1-S4/3</b>
4.1	General	1
4.2	Fabrication	1
4.3	Factory Inspection	2
4.4	Foundation	2
4.5	Earthing	2
4.6	Switching Circuit	2
4.7	Contactors	2
4.8	By-Pass Switch and Selector Switch	3
4.9	Miniature Circuit Breakers	3
4.10	Termination	3
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Cables And Ducts</b>	<b>S5/1-S5/1</b>
<b>6.0</b>	<b>Shop Drawings</b>	<b>S6/1-S6/1</b>
<b>7.0</b>	<b>Construction Requirements</b>	<b>S7/1-S7/1</b>
<b>8.0</b>	<b>Testing And Test Certificates</b>	<b>S8/1-S8/1</b>
<b>9.0</b>	<b>Service And Maintenance</b>	<b>S9/1-S9/1</b>
<b>10.0</b>	<b>As-Installed Drawings, Manuals and Tools</b>	<b>S10/1-S10/2</b>

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b> <b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: iii of iii</b>

SECTION	CONTENT	PAGE
<b>11.0</b>	<b>Appendices</b>	<b>S11/1-S11/26</b>
Appendix A1	Technical Schedule of LED Road Lighting Luminaire	1
Appendix A2	Warranty Declaration for LED Road Lighting Luminaire	5
Appendix B1	Technical Schedule of Integrated Solar LED Road Lighting Luminaire	6
Appendix B2	Warranty Declaration for Integrated Solar LED Road Lighting Luminaires	10
Appendix C	Technical Schedule of HPSV Road Lighting Luminaire	11
Appendix D	Submission of Lighting Simulation	14
Appendix D1-1	Design Criteria	15
Appendix D1-2	Description of The Layout	16
Appendix D2-1	Luminance measurement Grid	17
Appendix D2-2	Illuminance measurement Grid	18
Appendix D2-3	Longitudinal Uniformity for Each Lane	19
Appendix D3-1	Tabulated Summary of Lighting Level Calculation Data (Luminance) For Road Lighting Installation	20
Appendix D3-2	Tabulated Summary of Lighting Level Calculation Data (Illuminance) For Road Lighting Installation	21
Appendix E	Technical Schedule of Columns and Bracket Arms	22
Appendix F	Voltage Drop Calculation for The Road Lighting Installation	24
Appendix G	Service and Maintenance for The Road Lighting System	25

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b> <b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S1 - 1 of 1</b>

## **1.0 GENERAL**

### **1.1 SCOPE**

1.1.1 This section of the Specification describes and specifies requirements for the supply, delivery, installation, testing, commissioning, and handing over in approved working order and maintenance during the Defects Liability Period of the Road Lighting Installation in accordance with the Conditions of Contracts, Bill of Quantities, Drawings, Specification, etc.

1.1.2 All equipment, switchgears, apparatus and accessories for Road Lighting Installation shall comply with Malaysia Standards (MS), International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC), British Standard (BS) and the latest relevant standards.

### **1.2 TECHNICAL PARTICULARS**

1.2.1 Tenderers shall submit at the time of tendering all catalogues, detailed technical particulars and guarantees in respect of the equipment offered, which shall be binding. No departure from these technical particulars and guarantees shall be permitted except with the written approval of the Superintendent Officer (S.O) and/or S.O's Representative.

### **1.3 GUARANTEES**

1.3.1 The tenderers shall guarantee all equipment to be supplied under this contract against faulty design, materials and workmanship at the manufacturer's works within the Defect Liability Period (DLP).

### **1.4 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

1.4.1 All equipment shall be rated for operation on a 230/400 V within the tolerance +10%, -6% as defined in MS IEC 60038. The Low Voltage (LV) System shall be 3 phase, 4 wire, 50 Hz system with solidly earthed neutral.

1.4.2 The system voltage for integrated solar LED road lighting system shall be either a 12 VDC or 24 VDC.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 1 of 19</b>

## 2.0 ROAD LIGHTING LUMINAIRES

### 2.1 GENERAL CONSTRUCTION OF ROAD LIGHTING LUMINAIRES

2.1.1 The road lighting luminaires shall be as specified in the bill of quantity and/or drawings and shall be of the following types:

- 2.1.1.1 Light Emitting Diode (LED)
- 2.1.1.2 Integrated Solar LED
- 2.1.1.3 High Pressure Sodium Vapour (HPSV)

2.1.2 The luminaire shall be complete with integral control gears as a unit and shall be designed for both side entry or post top mounting and suitable for use with HPSV tubular lamp or LED light source.

2.1.3 All components shall be suitable for continuous operation at an ambient temperature of  $25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 1\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  and relative humidity of  $93\% \pm 2\%$ .

2.1.4 Tenderers are required to furnish comprehensive information and technical particulars as stipulated in Appendix A1 - Technical Schedule of LED Road Lighting Luminaire, Appendix B1 - Technical Schedule of Integrated Solar LED Road Lighting Luminaire and Appendix C - Technical Schedule of HPSV Road Lighting Luminaire.

2.1.5 The information required in Appendix A1, Appendix B1 and Appendix C shall be fully and correctly completed. All technical data entered therein shall be substantiated with relevant catalogues and technical data sheet from the manufacturers.

2.1.6 Computer simulation for lighting level calculation shall be prepared and submitted to meet the design criteria and lighting class required as per Appendix D - Submission of Lighting Simulation in accordance with MS 825: Code of Practice for the Design of Road Lighting. The simulation shall be generated using internationally recognised design software e.g. Dialux, Calculux, Ulysse etc.

2.1.7 The main supporting structure of the luminaire shall be constructed from die-cast or deep drawn or extrusion aluminium alloy material such that no undue deterioration in its safety, performance or appearance during normal life when operating in Malaysia's tropical climate. It shall be robustly constructed to withstand vibration in normal use.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 2 of 19</b>

- 2.1.8 The luminaire shall be designed so that condensation shall not fall on any operating part which may fail or deteriorate the performance of luminaire.
- 2.1.9 Hinges and clips of the top housing cover if used, shall be robust and preferably made of stainless steel. They shall be simple to operate and not be liable to accidental detachment during installation or maintenance.
- 2.1.10 Material used for the construction of the luminaire shall be recyclable. Glass reinforced polyester (GRP) or fibreglass reinforced polyester (FRP) material is not acceptable.
- 2.1.11 Attachment of the luminaire to its bracket arm shall be by means of clamps or jam bolts and designed to accommodate spigot sizes. A minimum of 2 (two) locking bolts or jam screws shall be provided. The specifications of the bracket arm shall be as shown in Table 1.

Table 1 - Size of Bracket, Diameter for Side Entry / Post Mounted and Depth of Penetration for HPSV and LED Luminaires

Rating of Lamp (W)	Diameter of Bracket (mm)	Diameter for Side Entry / Post Mounted (mm)	Minimum Depth of Penetration (mm)
≤ 300	50	40 - 80	100
> 300	50	40 - 80	110

- 2.1.12 The mounting arrangement and attachment of the luminaire shall withstand a windspeed of 42 meter per second (m/s) on the projected surface of the assembly without due deflection.
- 2.1.13 All components which carry the weight of the luminaire and internal accessories shall be provided with suitable locking devices to prevent the dislodgement of any part of the luminaire by vibration either in service or during maintenance.
- 2.1.14 A separate terminal for the connection of circuit protective conductor, clearly and permanently marked shall be provided. All exposed metal parts and other parts accessible when the luminaire is opened for maintenance and liable to become live in the event of an insulation fault shall be permanently and reliably connected to this earth terminal.
- 2.1.15 HPSV and LED Luminaires shall have product certification from accredited certification bodies.



	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 3 of 19</b>

## 2.2 LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (LED) ROAD LIGHTING LUMINAIRE

### 2.2.1 CONSTRUCTION AND COMPONENTS

2.2.1.1 The luminaires shall comply with MS IEC 60598-1 or IEC 60598-1, MS IEC 60598-2-3 or IEC 60598-2-3, MS IEC 62722-2-1 or IEC 62722-2-1 and IES LM-79 or CIE S 025.

2.2.1.2 LED luminaire shall be complete with LED light source, electronic control gear (LED driver), surge protective device (SPD) and thermal management unit. It shall be rated at 100 W, 120 W, 150 W, 180 W, 200 W, 240 W or 280 W. Harmonic distortion shall be within the limits in accordance with MS IEC 61000-3-2. However, total harmonic distortion shall be less than or equal to 20%.

2.2.1.3 The luminaires shall be designed and constructed to be capable of providing the required lighting performance. It shall enable ease of maintenance and replacement of light source, optical lens, electronic control gear (LED driver), thermal management unit, reflector and holder without the use of special tools.

2.2.1.4 All luminaires shall be new, totally enclosed and protected against contact with live or moving parts inside the enclosure. The degree of protection (IP Code) of LED luminaire shall be of minimum IP65 and comply with MS IEC 60529 or IEC 60529.

2.2.1.5 The compartment for electronic control gear (LED driver) and LED light source shall preferably be separated. Access to the electronic control gear (LED driver) compartment shall be preferably from the top. In the open position, it shall be attached in such a way that there is no likelihood of it becoming accidentally detached and thereby damaging any part of the luminaire, the bracket or the lighting column.

### 2.2.2 LED LIGHT SOURCE

2.2.2.1 The LED shall not be driven more than the rated LED drive current.

2.2.2.2 The lumen output or system efficacy of LED luminaires shall be of minimum 110 lm/W.

2.2.2.3 The usable lifetime or lumen maintenance of LED at 50,000 hours shall not be less than 70% ( $L_{70}$  @ 50,000 hours).

2.2.2.4 The Correlated Colour Temperature (CCT),  $T_{CP}$  for LED luminaire shall range between 2500 K  $\pm$  175 K to 3500 K with  $\pm$  175 K.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 4 of 19</b>

2.2.2.5 The photobiological safety class of LED luminaires or LED module shall be of Exempt Group or Risk Group 1 as per MS IEC 62471 or IEC 62471.

## 2.2.3 THE OPTICAL SYSTEM

2.2.3.1 The optical system shall comprise of optical lens, reflector (if any) and luminaire cover.

2.2.3.2 The optical lens shall be made of ultraviolet (UV) resistant material such as polymethyl methacrylate (PMMA), UV stabilized polycarbonate, silicon, etc. and shall be stabilised against deformation, deterioration or discolouration due to the LED light source and/or solar radiation.

2.2.3.3 The reflector (if any) shall be made of high purity anodised aluminium with at least 99.85% pure aluminium. The minimum thickness of the reflector shall be 1.0 mm.

2.2.3.4 The gasket shall be preferably of silicone and one piece weather resistant type that would not cause crazing of the luminaire cover. The gasket shall form an integral part of the luminaire cover such that any cover change will necessitate a change of the gasket.

## 2.2.4 THERMAL MANAGEMENT UNIT

2.2.4.1 The luminaire shall be provided with suitable thermal management unit to effectively dissipate heat generated from LED light source.

## 2.2.5 ELECTRONIC CONTROL GEAR (LED DRIVER)

2.2.5.1 Electronic control gear (LED driver) shall comply with IEC 61347-2-13 and comprise of electronic circuit board, converter, built-in power factor (pf) correction unit with  $pf \geq 0.9$  lagging, built-in SPD and  $THD \leq 20\%$ . The LED driver shall be able to withstand short circuit current, overload, over voltage and over temperature. LED driver shall be placed close to LED light source where possible to reduce electromagnetic interference.

2.2.5.2 The luminaire shall be provided with only one number of LED driver. The rated power of the LED driver shall be equal or more than the rated power of the luminaires.

2.2.5.3 The degree of protection (IP Code) of the driver shall be of minimum IP65 as per MS IEC 60529 or IEC 60529.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 5 of 19</b>

## 2.2.6 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE (SPD)

2.2.6.1 The driver shall be protected against lightning surge with a two-port internal surge protective device (SPD) of not less than 10 kA nominal discharge current,  $I_n$  (8/20  $\mu$ s waveform) connected in series.

2.2.6.2 The external SPD shall be installed within the lighting column after the modular termination box.

2.2.6.3 The SPD shall comply with MS IEC 61643-11 or IEC 61643-11 and the following technical specifications: -

Nominal discharge current, $I_n$	: $\geq 10$ kA (8/20 $\mu$ s waveform)
Mode of protection	: L-N, N-E
Minimum continuous operating voltage, $U_c$	: 275 VAC for L-N 255 VAC for N-E

## 2.2.7 INTERNAL WIRING

2.2.7.1 The luminaire shall be completely pre-wired with heat resistant cable marked with the word "HR 105 °C", requiring only the connection of the electrical power supply cables to the terminal and the circuit protective conductor to the earth terminal.

2.2.7.2 A separate terminal for the connection of a circuit protective conductor shall be clearly provided and marked. If a separate earth terminal is not provided, the earth continuity between incoming supply and body shall be confirmed according to the test report. The installation shall comply with MS IEC 60364 series.

2.2.7.3 If the insulation fault occurred, all exposed metal parts and other parts liable to become live shall be permanently connected to the earth terminal.

## 2.2.8 WARRANTY

2.2.8.1 The manufacturer shall provide a 5-year warranty certificate for the complete luminaire system to guarantee the long-life expectancy and maintenance free luminaire. Warranty declaration shall be filled and duly signed by manufacturer as per Appendix A2 - Warranty Declaration For LED Road Lighting Luminaire. Failure in the functioning and operation of the LED luminaire within the warranty period will result in the replacement of the whole luminaire or required components by the manufacturer or distributor at no cost to the government.

2.2.8.2 Luminance and illuminance test shall be carried out once a year during defect liability period (DLP), to ensure the performance of the installed system conform to the designed requirement. These tests will also confirm the lumen maintenance of the luminaire. The contractor together with luminaire supplier shall carry out the above tests and the result shall meet the design criteria as submitted in the computer simulation.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 6 of 19</b>

## 2.2.9 CONFORMITY WITH STANDARDS

2.2.9.1 The luminaires shall comply with the relevant edition of Malaysian standards or other relevant international standards as in Table 2.

Table 2 - Compliance Standards for LED Road Lighting Luminaires.

Components	Description	Relevant Standards	Name of Standard
Luminaire	Safety	MS IEC 60598-1/ IEC 60598-1 MS IEC 60598-2-3/ IEC 60598-2-3	Luminaires - Part 1: General requirements and tests. Luminaires - Part 2-3: Particular Requirements -: Luminaires for Road and Street Lighting
		MS IEC 62471/ IEC 62471	Photobiological Safety of Lamps and Lamp Systems
		MS IEC 60838-2-2/ IEC 60838-2-2	Miscellaneous lampholders - Part 2 - Particular Requirements - Connectors for LED Modules.
		MS IEC 60529/ IEC 60529	Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP Code)
	Performance	MS IEC 62722-2-1/ IEC 62722-2-1	Luminaire Performance - part 2-1: Particular Requirement for LED Luminaires
		IES LM-79	Approved Method: Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid State Lighting Products
		CIE S 025	Test Method for LED Lamps, LED Luminaires and LED Modules
	Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)	MS IEC 61000-3-2/ IEC 61000-3-2	Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) – Part 3-2: Limits – Limits for Harmonic Current Emissions (Equipment Input Current ≤16 A per phase)

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b> <b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 7 of 19</b>

Components	Description	Relevant Standards	Name of Standard
		CISPR 15 / EN 50015	Limits and Methods of Measurement of Ratio Disturbance Characteristics of Electrical Lighting and Similar Equipment
		IEC 61547	Equipment for General Lighting Purposes – EMC Immunity Requirements
LED Module	Safety	MS IEC 62031/ IEC 62031	LED Modules for General Lighting – Safety Specifications
	Performance	MS IEC 62717/ IEC 62717	LED Modules for General Lighting - Performance Requirements
LED Chip	Performance	IES LM-80	Approved Method: Measuring Lumen Maintenance of LED Light Sources
Driver	Safety	IEC 61347-2-13	Lamp Controlgear - Part 2-13 – Particular Requirement for DC or AC supplied Electronic Controlgear for LED Modules
	Performance	IEC 62384	DC or AC supplied Electronic Controlgear for LED Modules - Performance Requirements.
SPD	Safety	MS IEC 61643-11/ IEC 61643-11	Low-voltage surge protective devices - Part 11: Surge protective devices connected to low-voltage power systems - Requirements and test methods
Lighting Design	Performance	MS 825	Code of Practice for the Design of Road Lighting.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 8 of 19</b>

## **2.3 INTEGRATED SOLAR LED ROAD LIGHTING LUMINAIRE**

### **2.3.1 CONSTRUCTION**

2.3.1.1 An integrated solar LED road lighting luminaire is an outdoor lighting luminaire system used for illuminating road or an amenity. A basic solar LED road lighting luminaire components are:

- a) LED Luminaire;
- b) Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Module;
- c) Rechargeable Deep Cycle Battery;
- d) Solar Charge Controller and
- e) Lighting Column

2.3.1.2 Solar Photovoltaic (PV) module, rechargeable deep cycle battery, solar charge controller and light source of the integrated solar LED luminaire shall be in one enclosure. The Solar PV module shall provide power to charge the battery during daytime. The operation of the luminaire shall be controlled by a solar charge controller.

2.3.1.3 The configuration of integrated solar LED road lighting luminaire shall be designed to be robust and shall withstand the harsh environment condition as the system will be continuously exposed to Malaysia's tropical climate.

2.3.1.4 The rough service of integrated solar LED road lighting luminaire shall have adequate resistance to vibrations. The luminaire shall comply with the vibration test according to IEC 60598-1, Section 4.20: Rough service luminaires – Vibration requirements.

### **2.3.2 COMPONENTS**

#### **2.3.2.1 LED Luminaire**

2.3.2.1.1 The luminaire shall be designed by using solid state lighting i.e. Light Emitting Diode (LED) as a light source.

2.3.2.1.2 The LED luminaire and its associated electrical components and technical specifications shall be as specified in Section 2.2: Light Emitting Diode (LED) Road Lighting Luminaire.

2.3.2.1.3 The LED luminaire shall be designed and constructed to be capable of providing the required lighting performance level as follows:

- a) Solar PV module shall be sized such that it can provide sufficient energy to the system for the intended service life of 25 years;

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 9 of 19</b>

- b) System losses shall be considered including dust and dirt, wiring losses, electronics losses and charging losses;
- c) Batteries shall be sized for a minimum life cycle of 500 cycles at 80% Depth of Discharge (DOD);
- d) The average luminous flux of luminaire shall not depreciate more than 30% from initial value at 50,000 hours ( $L_{70}$  @ 50,000 hours);
- e) Lighting levels which include luminance and illuminance shall be at rated levels for determining battery size for two (2) days of autonomy at 100% intensity of luminaire for 12 hours operation. If different lighting levels at different times of the night is specified with reference to PD CEN/TR 13201-1: Road Lighting - Guidelines on selection of lighting classes, detailed traffic flow analysis shall be carried out for determining luminance and time setting;

#### 2.3.2.2 Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Module

2.3.2.2.1 The solar PV module shall be of crystalline type. Both monocrystalline and polycrystalline technology PV modules are acceptable in the system. The solar PV module shall be brand new and comply with IEC 61215-2.

2.3.2.2.2 The rated power of solar PV module shall be designed to meet the following criteria:

- a) Number of hours of operation of luminaire per day;
- b) Total wattage of the luminaire;
- c) The peak sun hours per day shall not be more than 4.5 hours.

2.3.2.2.3 The solar PV module efficiency shall not be less than 12%. Efficiency of the solar PV module is defined as the ratio of energy output from solar PV module to input energy from the sun; maximum power,  $P_{mp}$  (W) over irradiance (in  $W/m^2$ ) multiply by area ( $m^2$ ) at Standard Test Condition (STC).

2.3.2.2.4 The solar PV module shall consist of the following information:

- a) Name of the manufacturer of solar PV module;
- b) Model number and type;
- c) Month and year of manufactured;
- d) I-V curve of module;
- e) Peak wattage of module;
- f) Open circuit voltage ( $V_{oc}$ );
- g) Short circuit current ( $I_{sc}$ );
- h) Maximum current ( $I_{mp}$ );

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 10 of 19</b>

- i) Maximum voltage ( $V_{max}$ );
- j) Maximum power ( $P_{mp}$ );
- k) Serial number of the module.

2.3.2.2.5 The solar PV module shall be designed with the following features:

- a) Covering material : Highly transparent, reflective, tempered solar glass;
- b) Junction box : Junction box with integrated 1 minimum bypass diode, the degree of protection (IP Code) of IP65, welded contacts, fully encapsulated;
- c) Plugs : Touch-proof plug connectors with polarity reversal protection, MC3 or MC4;
- d) Dynamic load (wind load) : 2.4 kN/m<sup>2</sup> (2,400 Pa);
- e) Permitted operating temperature : -10 °C to +85 °C;
- f) Warranties :
  - i) Linear performance warranty of 25 years.
  - ii) Degradation of power shall be as in Table 3.

Table 3 - Degradation of actual power versus nominal power

Year	Degradation of actual power versus nominal power (minimum)
1	97%
2 - 24	96.3% – 80.9% (0.7 % annual degradation)
≥ 25	80.7%

### 2.3.2.3 Rechargeable Deep Cycle Battery

2.3.2.3.1 The batteries are used to store the power generated by the solar PV module and shall be of Lithium-ion or Lithium polymer or Lithium iron phosphate.

2.3.2.3.2 The battery shall comply with IEC 62133-2 or IEC 62619.

2.3.2.3.3 The lithium batteries shall be designed with the following features:

- a) System voltage : 12 VDC or 24 VDC;
- b) Operating temperature : -5 °C to 60 °C;
- c) Cycle efficiency : not less than 90%;
- d) Minimum life cycle : 500 cycles at 80% Depth of Discharge (DOD) in compliance with IEC 62620.
- e) Sufficient autonomy : minimum of two (2) overcast or rainy days;
- f) Discharge time : minimum of 12 hours



	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 11 of 19</b>

### 2.3.2.4 Solar Charge Controller

2.3.2.4.1 Solar charge controllers shall be used to control the charging of the batteries. Since the output from solar PV module are variable and need adjustments, solar charge controller fetches the variable voltage and current from solar PV module to suit the safety of the batteries. Solar charge controller shall comply with the latest IEC 62109-1.

2.3.2.4.2 The main functions of solar charge controllers are to prevent over-charging of batteries from solar PV module, over-discharging of batteries to the load and to control the functionalities of the load.

2.3.2.4.3 The solar charge controller shall be designed with the following features:

- a) Total electronic efficiency : minimum 90% at full load;
- b) Relative humidity :  $92.5\% \pm 2.5\%$ ;
- c) Terminations : Connectors (male & female);
- d) Operating temperature :  $0\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $50\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ;
- e) Storage temperature :  $0\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $70\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ;
- f) Protections : Reverse current protection from battery to solar PV module;
- g) No moving parts, switches or buttons;
- h) Timer functions available for lighting control;
- i) System voltage : 12 VDC or 24 VDC;
- j) Over-voltages from PV module;
- k) Protection against lightning surges (voltages and current);
- l) High temperature and overload protection;
- m) Open circuit protection without battery;
- n) Infrared remote-control programming accessory (if specified) and
- o) Internet of Things (IoT) readiness (if specified)

### 2.3.2.5 Lighting Column

2.3.2.5.1 Lighting column shall be as specified in Section 3: Lighting Column. It shall be designed and fabricated to withstand loading of all integrated solar LED road lighting luminaire components.

### 2.3.3 WARRANTY

2.3.3.1 The manufacturer or distributor shall provide a 5-year warranty certificate for the complete integrated solar LED road lighting luminaire to guarantee the long-life expectancy and maintenance free luminaire.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 12 of 19</b>

2.3.3.2 Warranty declaration shall be filled and duly signed by manufacturer or distributor as per Appendix B2 - Warranty Declaration For Integrated Solar LED Road Lighting Luminaire. Failure in the functioning and operation of the integrated solar LED luminaire within the warranty period will result in the replacement of the whole luminaire or required components by the manufacturer or distributor at no cost to the government.

#### 2.3.4 CONFORMITY WITH STANDARDS

2.3.4.1 The luminaire shall comply with the relevant edition of Malaysian standards or other relevant international standards as in Table 4.

Table 4 - Compliance Standards for Integrated Solar LED Road Lighting Luminaire

Components	Description	Relevant Standards	Name of Standard
Luminaire	Safety	MS IEC 60598-1/ IEC 60598-1 MS IEC 60598-2-3/ IEC 60598-2-3	Luminaires - Part 1: General requirements and tests. Luminaires - Part 2-3: Particular Requirements -: Luminaires for Road and Street Lighting
		IEC 62471	Photobiological Safety of Lamps and Lamp Systems
	Performance	IES LM-79	Approved Method: Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid-State Lighting
Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Module	Design	IEC 61215-2	Terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules – Design qualification and type approval – Part 2: Test Procedures

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 13 of 19</b>

Rechargeable Deep Cycle Battery	Safety	IEC 62133-2  or  IEC 62619	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes – Safety requirements for portable sealed secondary lithium cells, and for batteries made from them, for use in portable applications – Part 2: Lithium systems  or  Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes – Safety requirements for secondary lithium cells and batteries, for use in industrial applications
	Performance	IEC 62620	Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes - Secondary lithium cells and batteries for use in industrial applications
Solar Charge Controller	Safety	IEC 62109-1	Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems - Part 1: General requirements
Luminaires	Design	PD CEN/TR 13201-1	Road Lighting - Guidelines on selection of lighting classes

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 14 of 19</b>

## **2.4 HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOUR (HPSV) ROAD LIGHTING LUMINAIRES**

### **2.4.1 CONSTRUCTION AND COMPONENTS**

2.4.1.1 The luminaires shall comply with MS IEC 60598-1 or IEC 60598-1, MS IEC 60598-2-3 or IEC 60598-2-3 and CIE 121.

2.4.1.2 The luminaire shall be complete with control gear (ballast and ignitor), capacitor and suitable for use with 100 W, 150 W, 250 W or 400 W High Pressure Sodium Vapour (HPSV) lamp. The power factor shall not be less than 0.85.

2.4.1.3 The luminaires shall be designed and constructed to be capable of providing the required lighting performance. It shall enable ease of maintenance and replacement of lamp, control gear, reflector and lampholder without the use of special tools.

2.4.1.4 All luminaires shall be new, totally enclosed and protected against contact with live or moving parts inside the enclosure. Full details of the IP system shall be referred to MS IEC 60529. The following degree of protection (IP Code) are required:

- a) IP65 or higher for the optical compartment of the luminaires
- b) IP55 or higher for the main luminaire housing and control gear compartment

2.4.1.5 Access to the interior of the luminaire shall be from the top. Bottom access is not acceptable.

2.4.1.6 The top cover or luminaire canopy giving access to the interior of the luminaire shall be firmly attached to the fixed position of the luminaire. In the open position, it shall be attached in such a way that there is no likelihood of it becoming accidentally detached and thereby damaging any part of the luminaire or the bracket.

2.4.1.7 The control gear shall be mounted firmly in the compartment, easily removable and replaceable as a unit without the use of any special tools.

2.4.1.8 Electrical connection and disconnection of the control gear from the luminaire shall be of a plug and socket type or terminal block such that the incoming supply cables need not be removed when removing the control gear.

### **2.4.2 THE OPTICAL SYSTEM**

2.4.2.1 The design of the optical system shall incorporate a one-piece full bowl reflector and shall be replaceable as a unit, independent of the canopy. The reflector shall be made of high purity anodized aluminium with at least 99.85% pure aluminium with no iridescent mirror finished e.g. polished aluminium. The minimum thickness of the reflector shall be 1.0 mm.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 15 of 19</b>

2.4.2.2 The bowl shall be designed and constructed such that when in the close position, it will be firmly held. The bowl shall be easily detached from the canopy without having to use any tool and at the same time will not be detached when in the open position during maintenance. If an IP66 rating is specified for the optical compartment, the bowl shall be designed, constructed and totally sealed to the reflector to form a single removable optical unit.

2.4.2.3 The bowl shall be made of clear or prismatic glass material. In the case of prismatic bowls, the fluted surface shall form the inner surface to facilitate cleaning.

2.4.2.4 The gasket shall be a one-piece tropicalised weather resistant type made of suitable soft resilient material that will not cause crazing of the bowl.

#### 2.4.3 LAMP

2.4.3.1 The lamp shall comply with MS IEC 62035 or IEC 62035 and MS IEC 60662 or IEC 60662.

2.4.3.2 The characteristic of the lamp shall be as in Table 5.

Table 5 - HPSV lamp characteristic.

Lamp (W)	Lamp Cap Type	Correlated Colour Temperature, T <sub>cp</sub>	Lumen Output (lm)	
			Initial, at 100 hrs.	After 2000 hrs.
100	E40	2000 K – 2100 K	9500	9200
150	E40	2000 K – 2100 K	14500	13500
250	E40	2000 K – 2100 K	28000	26500
400	E40	2000 K – 2100 K	48000	46000

2.4.3.3 The lamp shall not take longer than 4 minutes after the initial 'switch on' to attain 80% of its guaranteed lumen output at the rated voltage 230 V +10%, -6% and frequency 50 Hz. The re-ignition period after an interruption of the supply shall not be longer than 1 minute to attain 80% of its lumen output.

2.4.3.4 The average luminous flux of the lamp shall not depreciate more than 10% of initial value after 10,000 operating hours.

2.4.3.5 The average mortality rate for the lamp shall not be greater than 10% at 12,000 operating hours.

2.4.3.6 If Eco-HPSV (Eco-sodium) lamp is specified, the characteristic of the lamp shall be as in Table 5.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 16 of 19</b>

#### 2.4.4 LAMPHOLDER

2.4.4.1 The lampholder shall comply with MS IEC 60238 or IEC 60238.

2.4.4.2 The lampholder shall be made of non-metallic, heat resistant material and be rigidly fixed onto the optical compartment.

2.4.4.3 The lampholder shall be of E40 type complete with an appropriate brake system to prevent loosening of the lamp.

2.4.4.4 The lampholder together with its supports and brackets shall withstand normal usage throughout the life of the luminaire.

2.4.4.5 A fully inserted lamp shall be rigidly held with its axis substantially coincident with that of the lampholder under the normal conditions of wind, vibration and mechanical shock.

2.4.4.6 The rated pulse voltage for the E40 lampholder shall not be greater than the ignition voltage of the ignitor.

#### 2.4.5 BALLAST

2.4.5.1 The ballast shall be of reactor type and terminals shall be of screw connector type and comply with MS IEC 61347-1 or IEC 61347-1, IEC 61347-2-9 and MS IEC 60923 or IEC 60923.

2.4.5.2 The ballast shall be solidly filled with polyester compound and enclosed in a sheet steel or die-cast aluminium container or vacuum impregnated with polyester resin of not less than thermal Class H.

2.4.5.3 The lamp current crest factor of the ballast shall not exceed 1.8 for  $\pm 6\%$  voltage variations.

2.4.5.4 At normal operating temperature, the maximum ballast losses, as per MS IEC 60923 or IEC 60923 shall be as in Table 6.

Table 6 - Maximum ballast losses for HPSV Lamp

Lamp (W)	Ballast Loss (W)
100	16
150	18
250	27
400	39

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 17 of 19</b>

2.4.5.5 The rated maximum operating temperature of the ballast winding ( $t_w$ ) shall not be less than 130 °C whereas the maximum winding temperature rise ( $\Delta t$ ) shall not be more than 70 °C.

#### 2.4.6 IGNITOR

2.4.6.1 The ignitor shall comply with MS IEC 61347-1 or IEC 61347-1, MS IEC 61347-2-1 or IEC 61347-2-1 and MS IEC 60927 or IEC 60927.

2.4.6.2 The ignitor shall be fully electronic, timed, superimposed multiple-pulse type which does not require the use of tapped ballast to ignite the HPSV lamp.

2.4.6.3 The ignitor shall be fully encapsulated and totally sealed against the ingress of moisture.

2.4.6.4 The ignitor shall have a casing temperature rating of not less than 90 °C.

2.4.6.5 The case of the unit shall carry a label showing the connections and the operating voltage. The ignitor shall be mounted with nut and lock washer.

#### 2.4.7 CAPACITOR

2.4.7.1 The capacitor shall comply with MS IEC 61048 or IEC 61048.

2.4.7.2 The capacitor shall have a minimum voltage rating of 250 V and a casing temperature rating not less than 85 °C and shall be of sufficient capacity to raise the power factor of the circuit to not less than 0.85 lagging. The capacitor shall be housed in extruded aluminium or thermoplastic canisters and mounted with nut and lock washer.

2.4.7.3 The capacitor shall not be fused but incorporate a safety discharge resistor.

#### 2.4.8 INTERNAL WIRING.

2.4.8.1 The luminaire shall be completely pre-wired, requiring only the connection of the electrical power supply cables to the terminal and the circuit protective conductor to the earth terminal.

2.4.8.2 The control gear looping cables shall be of heat resistant copper-core flexible cable and marked with the word "HR 105 °C" on the insulation and securely clipped.

2.4.8.3 Polytetrafluorethylene (PTFE) insulation or the equivalent, rated to a minimum of 250 °C shall be used for leads to the lampholder.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 18 of 19</b>

## 2.4.9 CONFORMITY WITH STANDARDS

2.4.9.1 The luminaire shall comply with the relevant latest edition of Malaysian standards or other relevant international standards as in Table 7.

Table 7 - Compliance Standards for HPSV Luminaires.

Components	Description	Relevant Standards	Name of standard
Luminaires	Safety	MS IEC 60598-1/ MS IEC 60598-2-3 IEC 60598-1/ IEC 60598-2-3	Luminaires - Part 1: General requirements and tests. Luminaires - Part 2-3: Particular Requirements - Section 3: Luminaires for Road and Street Lighting
	Performance	CIE 121	The Photometry and Goniophotometry of Luminaires
Lamp	Safety	MS IEC 62035	Discharge lamps (excluding fluorescent lamps) - Safety specifications
	Performance	MS IEC 60662	High-pressure sodium vapour lamps - Performance specifications
Lampholder	Safety	MS IEC 60238/ IEC 60238	Edison screw Lampholders Edison Screw Lampholders (First Revision) (IEC 60238:2004, IDT)
Ballast	Safety	MS IEC 61347-1/ IEC 61347-1 IEC 61347-2-9	Lamp controlgear - Part 1: General and safety requirements. Lamp controlgear - Part 2-9: Particular requirements for electromagnetic controlgear for discharge lamps (excluding fluorescent lamps)
	Performance	MS IEC 60923 / IEC 60923	Auxiliaries for lamps - Ballasts for discharge lamps (excluding tubular fluorescent lamps) - Performance requirements



	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S2 - 19 of 19</b>

Ignitor	Safety	MS IEC 61347-1/ IEC 61347-1 MS IEC 61347-2-1/ IEC 61347-2-1	Lamp controlgear - Part 1: General and safety requirements. Lamp controlgear - Part 2-1: Particular requirements for starting devices (other than glow starters)
	Performance	MS IEC 60927/ IEC 60927	Auxiliaries for lamps - Starting devices (other than glow starters)- Performance requirements
Capacitor	Safety	MS IEC 61048/ IEC 61048	Auxiliaries for lamps - Capacitors for use in tubular fluorescent and other discharge lamp circuits - General and safety requirements

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S3 - 1 of 12</b>

### 3.0 LIGHTING COLUMN

#### 3.1 General

Unless otherwise specified, all columns and brackets shall be tapered octagonal or tapered round type, made up of hot dip galvanised steel interchangeable sections or pre-stressed spun concrete columns or fibreglass reinforced material to comply in all respects to the Drawings, Bill of Quantities and Notes. They shall be manufactured to comply with the relevant sections of the latest edition of B.S. 5649 (EN 40) or ANSI C-136.20 and ASTM D4923-89, or other approved international standards. The base plate, if any, (for planted type columns), brackets arms and spigots shall be manufactured as separate units suitable for mounting or fixing on to the columns. The data for the columns and brackets shall be provided in Appendix 'E'.

#### 3.2 Design loading

The columns shall be designed to withstand loading comprising of:

- i. Loads of wind speed up to 35m/sec.
- ii. The loads due to the weight of the column and accessories, luminaires and associated control gear, the bracket arms and spigots.
- iii. Other applied loads.

#### 3.3 Fabrication

##### 3.3.1 Hot Dip Galvanised Steel Columns

Each column section shall be mechanically formed and longitudinally welded by continuous automatic gas shielded electric arc process (M.I.G. Process) or continuous automatic electric resistance welding, to B.S. 5135:1984. The sections shall be constructed so as to overlap each other by a minimum of 1.5 times the diameter of the immediate lower section (external across face dimension) and to be easily assembled on site by using simple tools without employing welding. The manufacturer shall provide a mark on the finished column sections indicating the minimum overlapping position of 1.5 times the external across-face dimension.

##### 3.3.2 Pre-stressed Spun Concrete Columns

- i. Pre-stressed Concrete wires and reinforcement

Pre-stressed Concrete (PC) wires, Non Tension (NT) wires and Spiral wires shall be cut to correctly coincide with the shapes and dimensions specified in the Drawings. The PC wires and reinforcement wires shall be arranged so that they are uniformly distributed in the cross-section of the concrete column.

All steel reinforcement shall have a concrete cover of not less than 9mm.  
Pre-stressed concrete columns shall also comply to BS 607: Part 2 1970.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S3 - 2 of 12</b>

ii. Moulding

Moulds used shall be sufficiently rigid in order to withstand the pre-stressing forces. The PC wires shall be tensioned in advance, before the compaction process.

iii. Concrete

The quality of the concrete and the curing process used shall be such that the compressive strength of the concrete at 28 days in age is greater than 49.0 N/mm<sup>2</sup> in accordance with the tests stipulated in JIS A 1132 and JIS A 1108.

3.3.3 Fibreglass Reinforced Columns

i. Type 1.

Each column section shall be mechanically formed by a centrifugation process. Textile glass fabrics shall be used as reinforcement with the majority of fibre. Fibre only shall be used to stabilize the fabric for extraordinary longitudinal alignment for main reinforcement of the tension direction. On one side of the fabric a chopped strand mat shall be provided to shear strength required in case of impact, compression or torsion. The column section shall be produced and cured in a one-way operation, including the resin and colour pigmentation process.

ii. Type 2.

The columns shall be made from continuous E-glass roving, encapsulated in a high temperature cured, corrosion resistant, epoxy resin matrix. The glass shall be wound under tension, and at required angles to provide suitable axial and transversal mechanical properties. The columns shall be cured by a process which allows the epoxy resin to migrate to the surface of the column giving it an exceptionally smooth and uniform finish. The glass content shall be approximately 65% by weight.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S3 - 3 of 12</b>

### 3.4 Material

#### 3.4.1 Hot Dip Galvanised Steel Columns.

The column and accessories shall be fabricated from the following materials:

COMPONENT	MATERIAL
Column and Door	Steel to BS EN 10025 Grade Fe 510C or BS EN 10025 Fe 430C or BS 1387:1985 or JIS G3452:1978
Bracket Arm and Spigot	Steel to BS EN 10025 Fe 430C or BS 1387:1985 or JIS G3452:1978
Base Flange	Steel to BS EN 10025 Fe 360A
Base Plate	Steel to BS EN 10025 Fe 360A

#### 3.4.2 Pre-stressed Spun Concrete Columns.

The column and accessories shall be manufactured/fabricated from the following materials.

COMPONENT	MATERIAL
Column	1) Concrete grade 50 (50 N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) 2) P.C Wire shall conform to JIS G 3536 3) N.T Wire & reinforcement bar shall conform to JIS G 3532 4) Spiral wire shall conform to JIS G 3532
Door and Spigot	Steel to BS EN 10025 Grade Fe 510C or BS EN 10025 Fe 430C or BS 1387: 1985 or JIS G 3452: 1978
Bracket Arm	Steel to BS EN 10025 Fe 430C or BS 1387: 1985 or JIS G 3452: 1978
Base Plate	Steel to BS EN 10025 Fe 360A

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S3 - 4 of 12</b>

### 3.4.3 Fibreglass Reinforced Columns.

#### i. Type 1.

The column and accessories shall be fabricated from the following materials:

COMPONENT	MATERIAL
Column and Door	Fibreglass mat and thermoplastic polyester resin combination
Bracket Arm and Spigot	Bracket arm -seamless steel with polyurethane coating. Spigot - galvanised steel
Base Flange	Galvanised steel

Pigmentation Of Colour:

The colour pigmentation of the columns shall be guaranteed for at least 15 years of use.

Electrical Properties:

The columns shall comply with the following electrical properties:

Surface resistivity		DIN 53482	~ 10 <sup>13</sup> Ω
Resistivity		DIN 53482	~ 10 <sup>15</sup> Ω
Creep resistance	VDE 0303	DIN53480	KA3c
Dielectric strength	VDE 0303	DIN53481	about 30 kV/mm
Insulation class		II	

The flame retardancy properties shall be similar to that of the type 2 composite columns.

Mechanical Properties

The columns shall comply with the following mechanical properties:

Tensile strength	DIN 53455	~ 2.500 kp/cm <sup>2</sup>
Flex elongation	DIN 53455	~ 7.5%
Flexural strength	DIN 53452	~ 1.700 kp/cm <sup>2</sup>
Flex E-modulus	DIN 53452	~ 70.000 kp/cm <sup>2</sup>
Impact strength	DIN 53453	~ 50 kp/cm <sup>2</sup>
Heat distortion temperature	DIN 53458	above maximum of standard.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S3 - 5 of 12</b>

ii. Type 2.

The column and accessories shall be fabricated from the following materials:

COMPONENT	MATERIAL
Column and Door	E-glass roving and epoxy resin matrix. The door may also be fabricated from aluminium or galvanised steel.
Bracket Arm and Spigot	Bracket arm – same material as column or galvanised steel Spigot/tenon - aluminium
Base Flange	Galvanised steel

Flame Resistance:

Columns shall not contain chlorine halogen gases or other toxic materials in excess of trace levels which shall always be within the safe OSHA limits. When the column material is subjected to 3 consecutive 60 second flame applications, it shall self-extinguish within 5 seconds after the last flame application. Flame resistance shall be in accordance with ASTM D635.

The fibreglass reinforced material shall be non-conductive.

### **3.5 Protection Against Corrosion**

#### **3.5.1 Hot Dip Galvanised Steel Columns**

Individual sections of the column, base-plate, door, spigots and bracket arms shall be protected against corrosion by hot dip galvanising, internally and externally in accordance with BS 729:1971 or ASTM Standard A123. All welding work shall be done before galvanising.

The treatment prior to galvanising shall include degreasing, rinsing, pickling, further rinsing and fluxing.

The minimum average weight of the zinc coating shall be 460 g/m<sup>2</sup> for any individual test area. The galvanised column and spigots/bracket arms shall be of prime finish and of good uniformity, i.e. free from injurious defects, such as blister, flux or any uncoated spot.

The planted section of the column shall be factory-coated with bitumen using the hot dipping process conforming to AASHTO M 190.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S3 - 6 of 12</b>

### 3.5.2 Pre-stressed Spun Concrete Columns

All exposed metal parts of the concrete columns shall be treated and protected against corrosion.

### 3.5.3 Fibreglass Reinforced Columns.

Fibreglass reinforced columns shall not erode, rot or corrode and shall not deteriorate in the Malaysian tropical climate coupled with high sunshine and heavy rainfall, together with other severe environmental conditions of salt-laden air, acid rain, acid soil and marshy soil and shall be finished in a UV-resistant surface.

A range of colour finish shall be available for the columns, with no colour fading over time.

Unless otherwise specified, the finish of the column shall be smooth.

## 3.6 Bracket Arms

Bracket arms shall be of suitable outreach as indicated in the Drawings and/or the B.Q. Unless otherwise indicated in the Drawings and/or B.Q. the bracket arms shall be arranged to give a 5 degree uplift. A spigot of approved material and of appropriate dimensions for the luminaire shall be welded or suitably attached at the base of the bracket arms. In the case of a steel bracket arm, after welding and related work, the bracket arm shall be treated as per clause 3.5 before being hot-dip galvanised.

## 3.7 Spigots

Steel spigots or spigots made of other approved material shall be supplied and installed as indicated in the Drawings and/or B.Q. and treated as per clause 3.5 in the case of steel.

## 3.8 Doors, Door Openings and Opening for Wiring to Decorative Signs/Lights

A hinged weather-proof flush-type or overlapping door, hinged on the upper side with provision to hold the fully opened (180° from the closed position) hinged door in place, shall be provided complete with an anti-vandal locking device over the door opening of each column as shown in the relevant Drawings. The door openings shall have internal reinforcement to compensate for the loss of stiffness of the column caused by forming the door openings.

In addition, an opening of 16 mm. diameter complete with rubber plug shall be provided on the column at a height of 5.6 m above the finished ground level for wiring to decorative lighting/signs. The opening shall be located on the same side of the column as the door opening.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S3 - 7 of 12</b>

### 3.9 Baseboard

A piece of galvanised perforated steel baseboard shall be included in the base compartment for cable termination of the control gear assembly. The baseboard shall have suitable dimensions as indicated in the Drawings and securely fixed in position inside the column.

### 3.10 Earthing Terminal

Columns shall be provided with a corrosion-resistant earthing terminal having substantial contact surface for the attachment of an earthing lead. The terminal shall be provided close to the door opening inside the columns. Where a bolt is used, it shall be at least 6 mm. in diameter and 20mm. in length and provided with two suitable washers and nuts. Unless otherwise specified, the bolt, nuts and washers shall be made of stainless steel.

### 3.11 Service Slots

For the planted type column, the service slot shall be on the same side and vertically below the service door.

For the flange mounted type of column, the cable entry shall be through the flange plate having a hole of suitable diameter as shown in the Drawings and a suitable duct for cable entry shall also be provided at the concrete base.

### 3.12 Flange and Anti-sink Base Plate

#### 3.12.1 Hot Dip Galvanised Steel Columns

For the flange mounted type of column, a flange plate of substantial thickness as shown in the Drawings shall be welded onto the column. As for the planted type column, a detachable anti-sink base plate shall be supplied. The anti-sink plate, bolt, and nut etc. shall be hot-dip galvanised after manufacture and treated as in clause 3.5.

#### 3.12.2 Pre-stressed Concrete Columns

For concrete columns, a flange plate shall be assembled and cast together with concrete during the manufacturing process.

#### 3.12.3 Fibreglass Reinforced Columns

##### i. Type 1.

For the flange mounted type column, a flange plate with a rod adapted to the column shall be assembled. The base plate/concrete shell, bolt, and nut etc.



	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S3 - 8 of 12</b>

shall be hot dip galvanised steel assembled on concrete foundation as per Drawings.

Prefabricated foundation shall be constructed to the column manufacturer's recommendations.

ii. Type 2.

In the case of the flange-mounted column, a hot-dipped galvanised steel base plate of thickness and dimensions as shown in the Drawings shall be welded to the attachment collar. The attachment collar shall be bonded and mechanically secured to the inside of the column. All required anchor bolts, nuts and washers shall be galvanised steel type and supplied by the column manufacturer.

In the case of the planted column, the base of the column shall be enlarged via two integral anti-rotation bosses, located 180° from each other and appropriately centred above the column butt. These bosses shall be large enough to effectively prevent rotation and pull-out of the column and shall be formed by the column manufacturer.

3.12.4 Where the concrete base for the flange mounted columns are included in the Electrical Contractor's work, the bolts and nuts for mounting the flanged mounted columns shall be supplied by the column manufacturer.

**3.13 Factory Testing of the Columns**

A sample of all types of columns and bracket arms shall be tested at the factory of manufacture in the presence of the S.O's Representatives. The tests shall comprise of:

3.13.1 Hot Dip Galvanised Steel Columns

a) Dimensional and Weight Measurements of column and bracket.

b) Temporary Deflection Test:

The column is to be mounted horizontally and rigidly supported for the distance equivalent to the planting depth from the base, and loaded, as a cantilever at a point from the top of the column (excluding the bracket arm). The temporary deflection measured at the point of application of load shall not exceed 150 mm. and the load to cause 150 mm. deflection at the top of the column (excluding the bracket arm) shall not be less than the following figures:

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S3 - 9 of 12</b>

COLUMN MOUNTING HEIGHT (m)	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Load to cause 150 mm deflection at top of column (excluding bracket arm) ( $\geq N$ )	1340	1120	1230	800	700	550	480

The deflection test shall be carried out with the column placed in the two weakest positions.

c) Galvanising Test:

The columns and brackets shall be subjected to the galvanising thickness test as laid down in BS 729:1971.

d) Bitumen Test:

The bitumen coating on the column base shall be subjected to thickness test.

e) Material Test:

Steel material used for the manufacturing of columns and brackets shall be subjected to test for compliance with BS EN 10025 (Grade 43C or Grade 50C). The supplier shall state the test method and the reference standards together with the tender. The test method and the reference standards shall be subject to the approval of the S.O.'s Representative.

f) Welding Test:

The welded portions of the columns and brackets shall be subjected to the welding test as stipulated in the British Standard BS 5135 or equivalent Standard approved by the S.O.'s Representative.

The minimum percentage penetration for the longitudinal seam weld shall be 60%.

g) Mechanical Property Test:

A small piece of steel plate of adequate size shall be cut off from the base of the sample column for this test. The tensile strength and yield of the sheet metal shall be measured. The test results shall comply with the limits specified in BS EN 10025 for Grade 510C and 430C steel as follows:

	<u>Fe 510C</u>	<u>Fe430C</u>
Tensile Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	490 to 640	430 to 580
Yield Strength (Min. N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	355	275

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S3 - 10 of 12</b>

### 3.13.2 Pre-stressed Concrete Columns

#### i. Bending Strength Test

This test shall be carried out in accordance with JIS A 5309.

When the design load of 1.5kN is applied, cracks exceeding 0.25 mm in width shall not appear. When the design load is removed there shall be no cracks exceeding 0.05mm in width.

#### ii. Breaking Test

This test shall be carried out in accordance to JIS A 5309. The load is applied to the column in one of the two loading directions until the column is broken. The breaking load shall be more than twice the design load.

#### iii. Inspection

##### a) Quantity of Column to be Inspected

Inspection of the appearance, shape and dimensions shall be performed on all columns.

Inspection of the concrete cover shall be performed on the column that was subjected to the breaking test.

The bending strength test shall be conducted on three columns sampled from a batch of 1000 columns or part thereof.

The breaking test shall be performed on one of three columns used in the bending strength test.

##### b) Determination of Acceptability

All columns shall comply to the specification with respect to appearance, shape and dimensions.

When all the three columns subjected to the bending strength test comply with the specification, then all the columns in the batch shall be accepted.

When one column does not conform with the specification during the bending strength test, the test shall be repeated one or two sampled columns. When both columns conform to the specification, all columns in the batch shall be accepted except for the initially rejected column.

When test column does not comply to the specification, the test shall be repeated with two more sampled columns.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S3 - 11 of 12</b>

When both columns conform, all the columns in the batch shall be accepted except for the initially rejected column.

### 3.13.3 Fibreglass Reinforced Columns

Fibreglass Reinforced Columns shall be tested to the relevant sections of the applicable BS, VDE, DIN, ANSI/AASHTO as the case requires, to ensure compliance with the mechanical properties, strength, stiffness, flame retardancy, accepted deflection tolerances and breaking point loading including testing under full wind loading condition.

3.13.4 All test and measuring equipment shall be provided by the column manufacturer and all such test and measuring equipment shall be certified to have been calibrated by an accredited laboratory for testing and calibration. Proof of validity of the calibration shall be submitted to the S.O's Representative for approval prior to making arrangements for the factory testing.

3.13.5 A verified Test Report for the tests on the columns shall be submitted by the manufacturer.

3.13.6 All expenses incurred for the tests shall be borne by the Electrical Contractor and shall be deemed to have been included in the Contract Price.

### 3.14 Terminal Block

The terminal block shall be of a type manufactured for use in road lighting installation. They shall have facilities for double fusing loop-in loop-out terminals. The cut-out bases shall have a supply cable contact block rating of at least 50A and shall be capable of accepting circular cable cores up to 25 mm<sup>2</sup> copper 2 core or 4 core as required. The cut-out shall be provided with adequate shrouding to prevent cross phasing with live metal parts.

### 3.15 Cable Terminations and Internal Wiring

An appropriate type of earthing clamp shall be provided to bond the armouring of the cables which shall be effectively earthed.

Cable glands c/w hot-dipped galvanised mild steel L-bracket shall be used for all armoured cable termination.

The cables, including the earthing cable, from the road lighting cut-outs to the luminaires shall not be less than 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> PVC. They shall be bundled together with cable ties and terminated with lugs.

	<p align="center"><b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b></p>	<p><b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b></p>
		<p><b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b></p>
		<p><b>Revision: 4</b></p>
		<p><b>Date: June 2024</b></p>
		<p><b>Page: S3 - 12 of 12</b></p>

### **3.16 Erection of Columns**

Columns shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation and as per Drawings. The Electrical Contractor shall peg out the positions of the columns for the approval of the S.O's Representative before planting the columns or before the construction of the concrete bases in the case of flange mounted columns.

The columns shall be erected such that the service doors shall face the opposite side to the oncoming traffic except at parapets of bridges and retaining walls. At such locations the orientation of the service doors shall be determined by the S.O's Representative. After erecting the column, the backfill shall be compacted by means of a suitable ramming equipment and the uprightness of the columns shall be verified with the use of a plumb line or equivalent device.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S4 - 1 of 3</b>

## 4.0 OUTDOOR WEATHERPROOF FEEDER PILLARS

### 4.1 General

The Feeder Pillars shall be supplied completely assembled with control gear and all internal electrical and mechanical interconnections and structural parts for voltages up to and including 1000 volts A.C. It shall comply with and be tested to the requirements of IEC 60439 - 1 and IEC 60439 - 5.

### 4.2 Fabrication

The Electrical Contractor shall submit design drawings showing the plan, elevations, sections, layout and construction details of the feeder-pillar for the approval of the S.O's Representative prior to fabrication. The plinth, foundation work, ducting, etc. shall be included in the design drawing.

The feeder-pillar housing shall comprise of a drip canopy with sufficient overhang, rigid welded channelled steel framework as specified in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities and/or Notes. Anti-corrosive treatment shall be applied to the pillar and it shall be painted. A non perishable resilient gasket shall be provided all around the edge of the feeder door.

On the front and rear sides of the feeder-pillar, the following sign and lettering of 90 mm height shall be stencilled in red paint:

BAHAYA VOLTAN  
 ELEKTRIK  
 415 V

Side panels and front and back doors shall be fabricated from 12 SWG sheet steel as specified in the Drawings. The feeder pillar shall rest on an angle iron base where suitable holes have been prepared to accommodate foundation bolts and to secure the feeder-pillar onto the concrete foundation.

The door of the feeder pillar shall be rigidly reinforced bonded and hinged internally to the main frame to prevent unauthorised access. The feeder pillar shall be of lockable type as approved by the S.O's Representative. The feeder-pillar shall be self-ventilated and weatherproof, and such ventilation openings shall be protected by wire mesh to prevent the entry of vermins, rodents and birds.

A suitable size wire mesh glass window shall be provided to facilitate reading of the kWh meter.

A pocket of suitable size for housing A4 size documents shall be fitted onto the inside of feeder-pillar as specified in the Drawings.

The hinged door must be earthed using copper braid as shown in the Drawings.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S4 - 2 of 3</b>

If a stainless steel feeder pillar is specified, all material including framework, panels, bolts and nuts used in the manufacture shall be totally stainless steel. The side panels and front and back doors shall be fabricated from 14 SWG stainless steel. No additional anti-corrosion and paint treatment are required unless otherwise stated.

#### **4.3 Factory Inspection**

The Electrical Contractor shall make arrangements for a joint inspection and to witness the electrical tests at the factory prior to transportation to the site of the feeder pillars. All costs incurred shall be deemed to be included in the tender price. Test certificates shall be issued upon completion of all tests.

#### **4.4 Foundation**

The site for the foundation of the feeder-pillar shall be excavated and filled where required, compacted and levelled before the reinforced concrete base is constructed to a minimum of 300 mm. (or otherwise specified) above the finished ground level and 700 mm. below the finished ground level. Cable entry ducts shall also be provided as specified in the Drawings.

#### **4.5 Earthing**

The earthing system for the feeder-pillar shall comply with the requirements of MS IEC 60364, BS 7671:1992 (formerly known as the IEE Wiring Regulations), JKR, JBEG and in accordance with the Drawings.

Each feeder-pillar shall be effectively earthed by using 16mm. diameter copper jacketed steel core rods, 25mm x 3mm copper tape and heavy duty inspection chamber with removable cover, etc.

#### **4.6 Switching Circuit**

The time switch supplied for the control of the luminaires etc, shall be of the synchronous/step motor wound handset dial, plug-in type. It shall incorporate a 24 hours spring reserve. The time switch shall be suitably rated and operational on 220/240 V, 50 Hz supply.

#### **4.7 Contactors**

The contactor supplied shall comply to IEC 60947-4 with uninterrupted ratings, mechanical duty class 2 and utilisation category of minimum AC3. The contactor coils shall be fully tropicalised and wound for continuous operation for 240/415 V, 50 Hz supply. The contacts of the contactor shall be rated for the breaking capacity on the connected load.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S4 - 3 of 3</b>

#### 4.8 By-pass Switch and Selector Switch

A single and three phase by-pass switch as applicable shall be connected in parallel with the contactor for use in the event of the failure of the contactor. This by-pass switch shall be manufactured to BS 5419 and shall be capable of breaking the load connected without undue wear or damage. A four position selector switch shall be provided to select the mode of operation and shall be appropriately labelled.

#### 4.9 Miniature Circuit Breakers.

Unless otherwise indicated in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities, miniature circuit breakers (MCBs) shall have breaking capacity not less than 6 kA (rms) and of B-type with Class 3 energy limiting characteristics. They shall comply with IEC 60898, fully tropicalised and suitable for use on a 240/415 V, 50Hz A.C. system and in an ambient temperature of 40°C.

They shall be quick-make, quick-break and trip free type complete with de-ion arc interrupters. The tripping elements shall be of thermal magnetic type with inverse time delay overcurrent and instantaneous short circuit characteristics. The response to overload shall be independent of variations on ambient temperature.

They shall be manually operated by means of toggle type handle having visual indication of whether the breaker is opened, closed or tripped. Multiple breakers shall be provided with a common trip mechanism for simultaneous operation of all the poles.

#### 4.10 Termination

All cables terminated into the various components including incoming and outgoing cables must be terminated through compression glands and heat shrinkable sleeves.



	<p align="center"><b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b></p>	<p><b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b></p>
		<p><b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b></p>
		<p><b>Revision: 4</b></p>
		<p><b>Date: June 2024</b></p>
		<p><b>Page: S5 - 1 of 1</b></p>

## 5.0 CABLES AND DUCTS

Road lighting cables and their installation shall be in compliance with the latest JKR Specification for Low Voltage Underground Cable, and to any additional notes mentioned in the Drawings and Notes to Tenderers.

Ducts for road crossing, etc. shall be laid in accordance with the Drawings, B.Q. and appropriate sections of the Specification.

Cables in the central median shall be laid close to the columns and as far away as possible from the edge of the pavement. The minimum distance from the edge of the pavement shall be 1 metre or as directed by the S.O's Representative.

Cables along the road shoulders shall be laid as far away as possible from the usable shoulder width or as directed by the S.O's Representative.

Data for voltage drop calculations for all the road lighting circuits shall be give in the format of Appendix F - "Voltage Drop Calculation For The Road Lighting Installation", together with the detailed calculations.

	<p align="center"><b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b></p>	<p><b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b></p>
		<p><b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b></p>
		<p><b>Revision: 4</b></p>
		<p><b>Date: June 2024</b></p>
		<p><b>Page: S6 - 1 of 1</b></p>

## 6.0 SHOP DRAWINGS

Two sets of prints of shop drawings for construction and/or installation shall be submitted to the S.O.'s Representative for approval. The Electrical Contractor shall prepare and submit shop drawings for the whole work or parts of the work at least two weeks before the work begins. If the shop drawings submitted are not acceptable by the S.O.'s Representative, the Electrical Contractor shall amend and re-submit the shop drawings within two weeks from the date of return of the shop drawings. No work including fabrication of the feeder pillars shall be carried out without the shop drawings being approved by the S.O.'s Representative.

The shop drawings shall include and show the following:

The dimensioned general arrangements, layouts and positions of columns and luminaires, feeder pillars, and all others necessary for the complete road lighting installation as specified in the Drawings and/or Bill of Quantities;

Circuits and switching arrangements including schematic line diagrams of the installation;

The dimensioned general arrangements and layouts of the equipment and the schematic line diagram of the feeder pillars;

Cable routes for all cables laid underground, in ducts and trenches;

The dimensioned general arrangements and layout of earthing system including routes for earthing conductors and positions of earth electrodes.

The cost of all these shop drawings, whether or not provided in the Bill of Quantities, is deemed to be included in the Contract.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S7 - 1 of 1</b>

## 7.0 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Adequate warning signs including flashing lights, luminous signs and flagmen shall be provided for the safety of the road user and general public. The general arrangement and location of temporary warning signs shall be in strict accordance with ARAHAN TEKNIK (JALAN) 2C/85 and amendments, published by Cawangan Jalan, Ibu Pejabat JKR Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur. All workers on the site shall be appropriately dressed with luminous jackets and the work area adequately cordoned. No night work shall be permitted without the prior approval of the S.O's Representative. All warning signs shall conform to standard JKR requirements. Adequate illuminated, flashing and luminous warning signs shall be provided during the night time.

The maximum trenching distance and working area for the day shall be determined after prior consultation with the S.O's Representative. The mobile trenching method shall be employed as far as is practicable and all excavations, installation of ducting/sand/cabling/bricks/accessories, backfilling, compacting and cleaning up shall be executed in one coordinated operation to expeditiously complete the work and therefore minimise inconvenience and danger to the public. The carriageway and road shoulder area including all work area shall be cleared of all debris and cleaned after each day's work

All excess excavated material and construction material shall be removed from the site and no such material shall be permitted to be left by the road side without the consent of the S.O's Representative.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S8 - 1 of 1</b>

## 8.0 TESTING AND TEST CERTIFICATES

On completion of the installation work on site and before the Certificate of Practical Completion is issued, the Electrical Contractor shall at his own expense, arrange for all necessary tests to be carried out on the installation by competent person as part of the tests required of him for the whole installation under this contract. The tests to be carried out shall be as prescribed in the Electricity Regulations 1994, B.S. 7671: 1992 including all amendments (formerly known as the IEE Wiring Regulations), IEC 60364 and other tests deemed necessary by the S.O.'s Representative.

In the event the installation fails any of these tests, the Electrical Contractor shall, at his own expense, take such measures as are necessary to remedy the defects and the installation shall not be considered as completed until it complies with the requirements of all such tests.

The tests to be carried out by the Electrical Contractor shall consist of the following tests (where applicable): -

- a) Continuity of final circuit conductors.
- b) Continuity of protective conductors including main and supplementary equipotential bonding.
- c) Insulation resistance.
- d) Insulation of site-built assemblies.
- e) Protection by electrical separation.
- f) Protection by barriers or enclosures provided during erection.
- g) Insulation of non-conducting floors and walls.
- h) Polarity.
- i) Earth fault loop impedance.
- j) Earth electrode resistance.
- k) Functional testing of all types of switches and switchgear.
- l) Alignment and uprightness of the columns and the tilting angle of the bracket arms.
- m) Luminance and illuminance readings in accordance with the computer plots.

Two sets of Supervision and Completion Certificate and Test Certificate including copies of all the test results and drawings as prescribed in the Electricity Regulations 1994 shall be submitted to the S.O.'s Representative within two weeks after the completion of the testing. The aforesaid Certificates shall be properly bound in hard cover and titled.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S9 - 1 of 1</b>

## 9.0 SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE

During the Defects Liability Period, the Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for the service and maintenance for the complete installation. All works shall be carried out by competent person. All labour, transport, equipment, materials, tools and parts necessary to service the installation and/or rectify the defect due to manufacturing/installation faults shall be supplied/executed at the Electrical Contractor's cost.

The Electrical Contractor shall provide a three-monthly report in the manner of Appendix G.

The service and maintenance to be performed and defects to be rectified and include but not limited to the following: -

- a) Replacing or making good all luminaires, lamps, ballasts, capacitors, ignitors, control gears, switches, socket outlets, isolators, mcb, mccb, fuses, time switches, contactors, relays, meters, etc.
- b) Replacing all consumable items that do not meet the manufacturer's guaranteed or declared lifespan.
- c) Straightening columns and replacing missing doors, covers and locking devices.
- d) Replacing and making good all loose/damaged cable terminations, damaged cables, mechanical support linkages, earth electrode chambers and covers, etc.
- e) Making good damage to roads, buildings, drains, cables, pipes, concrete areas, paved areas, turfed areas, etc. which was his responsibility to make good, but which had not been properly rectified.
- f) All other works deemed necessary by the S.O.'s Representative.

All works shall be carried out as soon as the Electrical Contractor is informed by the S.O.'s Representative or the owner and shall be completed within a reasonable time except under emergency situation as stipulated in the Supplementary Conditions for Electrical Work. If the Electrical Contractor fails to comply with the above requirements, the S.O.'s Representative reserves the right to engage a third party to carry out the work, in which case, the Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for all the expenses incurred.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S10 - 1 of 2</b>

## 10.0 AS-INSTALLED DRAWINGS, MANUALS AND TOOLS

Within three calendar months after the practical completion of the project, one set of true to scale negative (110/115 gm./sq.m ISO A0 or A1 size) and four sets of prints for each of the following drawings shall be submitted: -

- a) Site plan
- b) Schematic Wiring Diagrams and Control Circuit Drawings
- c) Road Lighting Layout Plans
- d) Layout plan of cable routes and earthing points, with reference to easily recognisable landmarks, buildings, and structures.

These drawings shall be properly stencilled and shall have at the lower right corner the Electrical Contractor's name and address, date of commissioning, scale, drawing number (the drawing number shall be obtained from the S.O.'s Representative), title and the following particulars: -

JABATAN KERJA RAYA MALAYSIA  
 CAWANGAN ELEKTRIK  
 CONTRACT NO:  
 TENDER NO:

If the drawings submitted are not acceptable to the S.O.'s Representative, the Electrical Contractor shall amend and resubmit the drawings within two weeks from the date of notification by the S.O.'s Representative.

If required and specified elsewhere, in addition to the aforesaid negatives and prints, the as-installed drawings shall be stored in electronic media, or any other media as specified. The electronic media shall be floppy disks and/or CD as specified which can be readily retrieved by computer. The software programme shall be AutoCAD of a release specified or of the latest release. Two sets or copies of the as-installed drawings in the format required, appropriately titled, and stored in container or casing, shall be submitted.

In addition, four sets of the following manuals/brochures and documents, suitably bound, shall be submitted to the S.O.'s Representative:

- a) Installation manual
- b) Operation manual
- c) Service and Maintenance Manual
- d) Parts List
- e) Product data and catalogues
- f) Product Test Certificates

	<p align="center"><b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b></p>	<p><b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b></p>
		<p><b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b></p>
		<p><b>Revision: 4</b></p>
		<p><b>Date: June 2024</b></p>
		<p><b>Page: S10 - 2 of 2</b></p>

Each of the above sets of prints together with the manuals shall be in a stiff cover ring file. In addition, a set of A4 size schematic drawings shall be laminated and placed inside the pockets of the Feeder Pillars.

Special tools required for the operation, service and maintenance of the feeder pillars and switchgear, columns and other equipment shall also be provided.

The cost of all these prints, manuals and tools shall be deemed to be included in the Contract Price.

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 1 of 26</b>

**APPENDIX A1**

**TECHNICAL SCHEDULE OF LED ROAD LIGHTING LUMINAIRE**

**Project:** .....

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DESIGN REQUIREMENT/ SPECIFICATION: - JKR	OFFERED SPECIFICATION (CONTRACTOR TO SPECIFY)
<b>A1</b>	<b>GENERAL</b>			
1	Distributor		Please attach letter	
2	Letter of Warranty		Please attach letter	
<b>A2</b>	<b>LUMINAIRE</b>			
1	Manufacturer		Please attach catalogue	
2	Brand & Model		Please attach catalogue	
3	Rated power	W	100/ 120/ 150/ 180/ 200/ 240/ 280	
4	Rated voltage & frequency	V	230 +10%, -6%, 50 Hz	
5	Total harmonic distortion (THD)		< 20%	
6	Ambient temperature		25 °C ± 1 °C	
7	Mounting type		Side entry or post top mounting	
8	Gross weight	kg	Please attach catalogue	
9	Materials casing / body		Die-cast or deep drawn or extrusion aluminium alloy	
10	Ingress protection		IP65	
11	Jam bolts for clamping/securing/lock spigot to bracket arm		Minimum of 2 (two) locking bolt or screws provided	



	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 2 of 26</b>

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DESIGN REQUIREMENT/ SPECIFICATION: - JKR	OFFERED SPECIFICATION (CONTRACTOR TO SPECIFY)
<b>A3</b>	<b>LIGHT SOURCE</b>			
1	Type of LED		Please attach catalogue	
2	Brand & Model of LED		Please attach catalogue	
3	Efficacy	lm/W	≥ 110	
4	Wattage	W	100/ 120/ 150/ 180/ 200/ 240/ 280	
5	Correlated Colour Temperature (CCT), $T_{CP}$	K	2500 – 3500 ( ± 175)	
6	Rated Lifetime		L70 @ 50,000hours	
<b>A4</b>	<b>THE OPTICAL SYSTEM</b>			
1	Optical lens		UV Resistant material	
2	Reflector		99.85% pure aluminium material with a minimum thickness of 1mm	
3	Silicone Gasket		Silicon or one piece weather resistant type	
<b>A5</b>	<b>LED DRIVER</b>			
1	Manufacturer		Please attach catalogue	
2	Brand & Model		Please attach catalogue	

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b> <b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 3 of 26</b>

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DESIGN REQUIREMENT/ SPECIFICATION: - JKR	OFFERED SPECIFICATION (CONTRACTOR TO SPECIFY)
3	Rated power	W	Rated power of LED driver shall be equal or more than the rated power of the luminaires.	
4	Rated voltage & frequency	V	230 +10%, -6%, 50 Hz	
5	Built-in power factor correction unit		≥ 0.9	
6	Protection features		withstand short circuit current, overload, over voltage and over temperature.	
7	Quantity of driver per luminaire		One LED driver per luminaires.	
8	Degree of Protection		IP65	
<b>A6</b>	<b>SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES (SPD)</b>			
1	Manufacturer		Please attach catalogue	
2	Brand & Model		Please attach catalogue	
3	Type of SPD		Two-port SPD	
4	Norminal discharge current, In	kA	≥ 10	
<b>A7</b>	<b>INTERNAL WIRE AND EARTHING TERMINAL</b>			
1	Completely pre-wired			
2	Permanently and reliably connected to earthing terminal			

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b> <b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 4 of 26</b>

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DESIGN REQUIREMENT/ SPECIFICATION: - JKR	OFFERED SPECIFICATION (CONTRACTOR TO SPECIFY)
<b>A8</b>	<b>WARRANTY</b>			
1	Warranty period for the complete luminaire (LED Driver, Optical System, Housing, Thermal Management)		5 year warranty certificate	
2	Luminance test to meet requirement in MS 825		Once a year during DLP	

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 5 of 26</b>

**APPENDIX A2**

---



---

**WARRANTY DECLARATION FOR LED ROAD LIGHTING LUMINAIRE**

---



---

**PROJECT:**

**Declaration by Manufacturer / Distributor:**

We hereby guarantee that the complete LED road lighting luminaire supplied is maintenance free and come complete with 5 years' warranty. Should any of the LED road lighting luminaires fail to function at any time within the warranty period we, the distributor / manufacturer, will duly replace the LED road lighting luminaire complete with necessary components at our own cost.

Signature of distributor / manufacturer:

Name of Authorized Personnel:

Official stamp:

Date:

\* Warranty certificate is attached

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 6 of 26</b>

**APPENDIX B1**

**TECHNICAL SCHEDULE OF INTEGRATED SOLAR LED ROAD LIGHTING LUMINAIRE**

PEMASANGAN ELEKTRIK UNTUK MEMBINA LEBUHRAYA KOTA BHARU KE KUALA

KRAI, KELANTAN : PAKEJ 3B - KG. BERANGAN MEK NAB KE KEROH

**Project:** .....

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DESIGN REQUIREMENT/ SPECIFICATION: - JKR	OFFERED SPECIFICATION (CONTRACTOR TO SPECIFY)
<b>B1</b>	<b>GENERAL</b>			
1	Distributor		Please attach letter	
2	Letter of Warranty		Please attach letter	
<b>B2</b>	<b>LED LUMINAIRE</b>			
1	Manufacturer		Please attach catalogue	
2	Brand & Model		Please attach catalogue	
3	Efficacy	lm/W	≥ 110	
4	Rated Power	W		
5	Correlated Colour Temperature (CCT), $T_{CP}$	K	2500 – 3500 ( ± 175)	
6	Control Features		a) Automatic dusk to dawn function b) PIR function not allowed c) Dimming function (minimum pre-set required) i)...4.. hours/ .100. % ii)...6. hours/ .40.. % iii)...2.. hours/ .60. %	
7	Rated Lifetime		L70 @ 50,000hours	

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 7 of 26</b>

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DESIGN REQUIREMENT/ SPECIFICATION: - JKR	OFFERED SPECIFICATION (CONTRACTOR TO SPECIFY)
<b>B3</b>	<b>SOLAR PV MODULE</b>			
1	Manufacturer		Please attach catalogue	
2	Brand & Model		Please attach catalogue	
3	Module capacity	W	Minimum module capacity shall be designed using 4.5 peak sun hours as a reference	
4	PV module type		Monocrystalline or Polycrystalline	
5	Minimum module efficiency at Standard Test Condition (STC)	%	≥ 12	
6	I-V curve of module		Please attach Solar PV datasheet	
7	Maximum current ( $I_{mp}$ )	A	Please attach Solar PV datasheet	
8	Maximum voltage ( $V_{mp}$ )	V	≥ 18.8 As per system voltage Please attach Solar PV datasheet	
9	Maximum power ( $P_{mp}$ )	W	$P = I_{mp} \times V_{mp}$	
10	Lifetime	year	≥ 25	

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 8 of 26</b>

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DESIGN REQUIREMENT/ SPECIFICATION: - JKR	OFFERED SPECIFICATION (CONTRACTOR TO SPECIFY)
<b>B4</b>	<b>RECHARGEABLE DEEP CYCLE BATTERY</b>			
1	Manufacturer		Please attach catalogue	
2	Brand & Model		Please attach catalogue	
3	Battery type		Please attach catalogue	
4	Cycle efficiency	%	≥ 90	
5	Battery capacity & quantity	Wh	a) Please provide detail calculation b) Battery shall be designed to ensure sufficient supply for the whole operation of Solar LED luminaire (from dusk to dawn) c) Capacity shall be designed as per type of LED luminaire & solar PV module offered in Part A2 and according to 2 days autonomy & 80% DOD <i>Note : Battery capacity (Ah) varies based on the rated battery voltage</i>	
6	Operating temperature	°C	-5 °C to 55 °C	
7	Charging mode		Included	
8	Days of autonomy	day	≥ 2	
9	Discharge time	hour	≥ 12	

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 9 of 26</b>

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DESIGN REQUIREMENT/ SPECIFICATION: - JKR	OFFERED SPECIFICATION (CONTRACTOR TO SPECIFY)
<b>B5</b>	<b>SOLAR CHARGE CONTROLLER</b>			
1	Manufacturer		Please attach catalogue	
2	Brand & Model		Please attach catalogue	
3	Electronic protections		Please attach catalogue	
	a) Solar input		over-voltage warning, reverse polarity	
	b) Load output		overload, high temperature, reverse polarity	
4	Efficiency		≥ 90%	
5	Humidity		92.5% ± 2.5%	
6	Operating temperature range	°C	0 °C to 50 °C	
7	System voltage	V	12 VDC or 24 VDC	
8	Maximum charging current	A	Please provide detail calculation	



	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 10 of 26</b>

**APPENDIX B2**

---

**WARRANTY DECLARATION FOR INTEGRATED SOLAR LED ROAD LIGHTING LUMINAIRES**

---

**PROJECT:**

PEMASANGAN ELEKTRIK UNTUK MEMBINA LEBUHRAYA KOTA BHARU KE KUALA KRAI, KELANTAN : PAKEJ 3B - KG. BERANGAN MEK NAB KE KEROH.

**Declaration by Manufacturer / Distributor:**

We hereby guarantee that the complete integrated solar LED road lighting luminaires supplied is maintenance free and complete with 5 years' warranty. Shall any part of the integrated solar LED road lighting luminaires fail to function at any time within the warranty period we, the manufacturer / distributor, shall duly replace the integrated solar LED road lighting luminaires complete with necessary components, labour and installation at our own cost.


Signature of manufacturer / distributor:

Name of Authorized Personnel:

Official stamp:

Date:

\* Warranty certificate is attached

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020
		Date Issued: Aug 1999
		Revision: 4
		Date: June 2024
		Page: S11 - 6 of 26

**APPENDIX B1**


**VAC / VBC SOLAR LED**

**TECHNICAL SCHEDULE OF INTEGRATED SOLAR LED ROAD LIGHTING LUMINAIRE**


PEMASANGAN ELEKTRIK UNTUK MEMBINA LEBUHRAYA KOTA BHARU KE KUALA KRAI, KELANTAN  
PAKEJ 3B : KG. BERANGAN MEK NAB KE KEROH

**Project:** .....

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DESIGN REQUIREMENT/ SPECIFICATION: - JKR	OFFERED SPECIFICATION (CONTRACTOR TO SPECIFY)
<b>B1</b>	<b>GENERAL</b>			
1	Distributor		Please attach letter	
2	Letter of Warranty		Please attach letter	
<b>B2</b>	<b>LED LUMINAIRE</b>			
1	Manufacturer		Please attach catalogue	
2	Brand & Model		Please attach catalogue	
3	Efficacy	lm/W	≥ 110	
4	Rated Power	W		
5	Correlated Colour Temperature (CCT), $T_{CP}$	K	2500 – 3500 ( ± 175)	
6	Control Features		a) Automatic dusk to dawn function b) PIR function not allowed c) Dimming function (minimum pre-set required) i)..... hours/ ..... % ii)..... hours/ ..... % iii)..... hours/ ..... %	
7	Rated Lifetime		L70 @ 50,000hours	

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b> <b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 7 of 26</b>

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DESIGN REQUIREMENT/ SPECIFICATION: - JKR	OFFERED SPECIFICATION (CONTRACTOR TO SPECIFY)
<b>B3</b>	<b>SOLAR PV MODULE</b>			
1	Manufacturer		Please attach catalogue	
2	Brand & Model		Please attach catalogue	
3	Module capacity	W	Minimum module capacity shall be designed using 4.5 peak sun hours as a reference	
4	PV module type		Monocrystalline or Polycrystalline	
5	Minimum module efficiency at Standard Test Condition (STC)	%	≥ 12	
6	I-V curve of module		Please attach Solar PV datasheet	
7	Maximum current ( $I_{mp}$ )	A	Please attach Solar PV datasheet	
8	Maximum voltage ( $V_{mp}$ )	V	≥ 18.8 As per system voltage Please attach Solar PV datasheet	
9	Maximum power ( $P_{mp}$ )	W	$P = I_{mp} \times V_{mp}$	
10	Lifetime	year	≥ 25	

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b> <b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 8 of 26</b>

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DESIGN REQUIREMENT/ SPECIFICATION: - JKR	OFFERED SPECIFICATION (CONTRACTOR TO SPECIFY)
<b>B4</b>	<b>RECHARGEABLE DEEP CYCLE BATTERY</b>			
1	Manufacturer		Please attach catalogue	
2	Brand & Model		Please attach catalogue	
3	Battery type		Please attach catalogue	
4	Cycle efficiency	%	≥ 90	
5	Battery capacity & quantity	Wh	a) Please provide detail calculation b) Battery shall be designed to ensure sufficient supply for the whole operation of Solar LED luminaire (from dusk to dawn) c) Capacity shall be designed as per type of LED luminaire & solar PV module offered in Part A2 and according to 2 days autonomy & 80% DOD <i>Note : Battery capacity (Ah) varies based on the rated battery voltage</i>	
6	Operating temperature	°C	-5 °C to 55 °C	
7	Charging mode		Included	
8	Days of autonomy	day	≥ 2	
9	Discharge time	hour	≥ 12	

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b> <b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 9 of 26</b>

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DESIGN REQUIREMENT/ SPECIFICATION: - JKR	OFFERED SPECIFICATION (CONTRACTOR TO SPECIFY)
<b>B5</b>	<b>SOLAR CHARGE CONTROLLER</b>			
1	Manufacturer		Please attach catalogue	
2	Brand & Model		Please attach catalogue	
3	Electronic protections		Please attach catalogue	
	a) Solar input		over-voltage warning, reverse polarity	
	b) Load output		overload, high temperature, reverse polarity	
4	Efficiency		≥ 90%	
5	Humidity		92.5% ± 2.5%	
6	Operating temperature range	°C	0 °C to 50 °C	
7	System voltage	V	12 VDC or 24 VDC	
8	Maximum charging current	A	Please provide detail calculation	

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b> <b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 10 of 26</b>

**APPENDIX B2**

---

**VAC / VBC SOLAR LED  
WARRANTY DECLARATION FOR ~~INTEGRATED SOLAR LED ROAD LIGHTING~~  
LUMINAIRES**

---

**PROJECT:**

PEMASANGAN ELEKTRIK UNTUK MEMBINA LEBUHRAYA KOTA BHARU KE KUALA KRAI, KELANTAN  
PAKEJ 3B : KG. BERANGAN MEK NAB KE KEROH

**Declaration by Manufacturer / Distributor:**

We hereby guarantee that the complete integrated solar LED road lighting luminaires supplied is maintenance free and complete with 5 years' warranty. Shall any part of the ~~integrated solar~~ VAC / VBC Solar LED ~~road~~ lighting luminaires fail to function at any time within the warranty period we, the manufacturer / distributor, shall duly replace the integrated solar LED road lighting luminaires complete with necessary components, labour and installation at our own cost.

Signature of manufacturer / distributor:

Name of Authorized Personnel:

Official stamp:

Date:

\* Warranty certificate is attached

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 11 of 26</b>

**APPENDIX C**

**TECHNICAL SCHEDULE OF HPSV ROAD LIGHTING LUMINAIRE**

**Project:** .....

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DESIGN REQUIREMENT/ SPECIFICATION: - JKR	OFFERED SPECIFICATION (CONTRACTOR TO SPECIFY)
<b>C1</b>	<b>GENERAL</b>			
1	Distributor		Please attach letter	
2	Letter of Warranty		Please attach letter	
<b>C2</b>	<b>LUMINAIRE</b>			
1	Manufacturer		Please attach catalogue	
2	Brand & Model		Please attach catalogue	
3	Rated power	W	100/150/250/400	
4	Rated voltage & frequency	V	230, +10%, -6%, 50 Hz	
5	Degree of Protection			
	a) Optical Compartment		IP65	
	b) Control Gear Compartment		IP55	
<b>C3</b>	<b>OPTICAL SYSTEM</b>			
1	Sealing Gasket		One piece of tropicalised weather resistant material	
2	Reflector		99.85% pure aluminium	
3	Cover Bowl		Glass	
4	Lampholder		E40, Non-metallic, heat resistant material	
<b>C4</b>	<b>PHOTOMETRY</b>		Please attach Photometry Report	



**SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD  
LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)**

**CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020**

**Date Issued: Aug 1999**

**Revision: 4**

**Date: June 2024**

**Page: S11 - 12 of 26**

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DESIGN REQUIREMENT/ SPECIFICATION: - JKR	OFFERED SPECIFICATION (CONTRACTOR TO SPECIFY)
<b>C5</b>	<b>HPSV LAMP</b>			
1	Manufacturer		Please attach catalogue	
2	Country of manufacture		Please attach catalogue	
3	Brand & Model		Please attach catalogue	
4	Lamp type		E40	
5	Wattage	W	100/150/250/400	
6	Rated life	hours	Please attach catalogue	
7	Luminous flux after 100 hours	lm	9500/14500/28000/ 48000	
8	Correlated Colour Temperature (CCT), $T_{CP}$	K	2000-2100	
9	Operating voltage	V	Please attach catalogue	
10	Operating lamp current	A	Please attach catalogue	
11	Maximum starting current	A	Please attach catalogue	
12	Time to re-strike after power interruption	minutes	$\leq 1$	
<b>C6</b>	<b>BALLAST</b>			
1	Manufacturer		Please attach catalogue	
2	Country of manufacture		Please attach catalogue	
3	Brand & Model		Please attach catalogue	
4	Wattage	W	100/150/250/400	
5	Maximum loss	W	16/18/27/39	





**SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD  
LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)**

**CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020**

**Date Issued: Aug 1999**

**Revision: 4**

**Date: June 2024**

**Page: S11 - 13 of 26**

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DESIGN REQUIREMENT/ SPECIFICATION: - JKR	OFFERED SPECIFICATION (CONTRACTOR TO SPECIFY)
6	Rated maximum operating temperature of ballast winding - $t_w$	°C	> 130	
7	Maximum winding temperature rise - $\Delta t$	°C	< 70	
8	Lamp current crest factor		$1.8 \pm 6\%$	
9	Expected life	hours	Please attach ballast datasheet	
<b>C7</b>	<b>IGNITOR</b>			
1	Manufacturer		Please attach catalogue	
2	Country of manufacture		Please attach catalogue	
3	Brand & Model		Please attach catalogue	
4	Construction		fully electronic, timed, superimposed multiple-pulse type	
5	Wattage	W	100/150/250/400	
6	Peak ignition voltage	kV	Please attach catalogue	
7	Maximum casing temperature	°C	> 90	
<b>C8</b>	<b>CAPACITOR</b>			
1	Manufacturer		Please attach catalogue	
2	Country of manufacture		Please attach catalogue	
3	Brand & Model		Please attach catalogue	
4	Rated Voltage	V	> 250	
5	Capacitance	F	Please attach catalogue	
6	Material of canister		Extruded aluminium / thermoplastic	

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 14 of 26</b>

**APPENDIX D**

**SUBMISSION OF LIGHTING SIMULATION**

The Electrical Contractor is required to submit computer plots of road sections as stated in Appendix D2-1 - Luminance Measurement Grid

The electrical contractor shall also filled up the appendices below: -

- 1) APPENDIX D1-1 - Design Criteria
- 2) APPENDIX D1-2 - Description of The Layout
- 3) APPENDIX D2-1 - Luminance measurement Grid
- 4) APPENDIX D2-2 - Illuminance measurement Grid
- 5) APPENDIX D2-3 - Longitudinal Uniformity for Each Lane
- 6) APPENDIX D3-1 - Tabulated Summary of Lighting Level Calculation Data (Luminance) For Road Lighting Installation
- 7) APPENDIX D3-2 - Tabulated Summary of Lighting Level Calculation Data (Illuminance) For Road Lighting Installation

The computer plots shall also be attached.

All the above plots and data shall be certified by the respective manufacturer/supplier.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Electrical Contractor's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company's Stamp

Name : \_\_\_\_\_.

Designation : \_\_\_\_\_.



**SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD  
LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)**

**CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020**

**Date Issued: Aug 1999**

**Revision: 4**

**Date: June 2024**

**Page: S11 - 15 of 26**

**APPENDIX D1-1**

**DESIGN CRITERIA**

BRIDGE - ( 2 LANE X 3.5m - SINGLE SIDED )

*Road Lighting Class	:	M <u>E 1</u> / C _____
*Road Surface Type	:	Asphalt / <del>Concrete</del>
*Luminance Coefficient, $Q_o$	:	<u>0.077</u>
*Maintenance Factor, MF	:	<u>0.83</u>
*Column Height, H	:	<u>10</u> m
*Column spacing, S	:	<u>25</u> m
*Luminaire Type	:	<u>Solar LED</u>
*Luminaire Wattage	:	$\leq$ <u>150</u> W
*Luminaire Efficacy	:	$\geq$ <u>100</u> lm/W
*Arm Length	:	<u>Spigot Type</u>
*Overhang	:	<u>0.5m</u>
*Setback	:	<u>2.0m</u>

\*To be filled by designer



**SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)**

CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020

Date Issued: Aug 1999

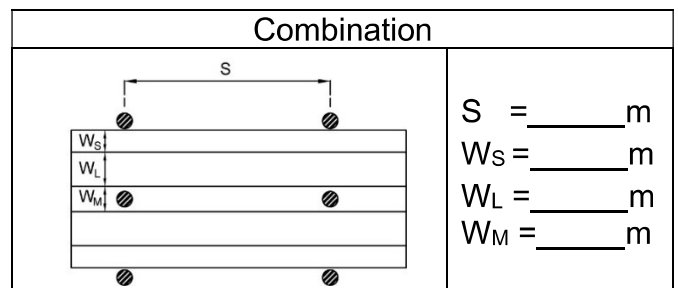
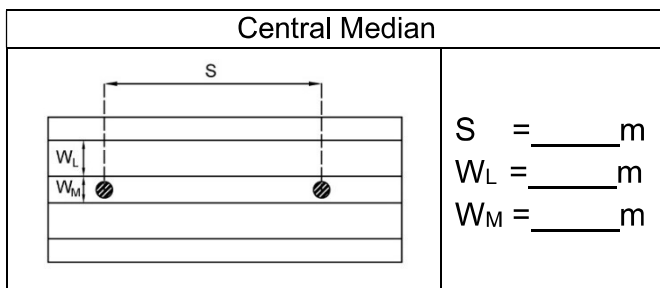
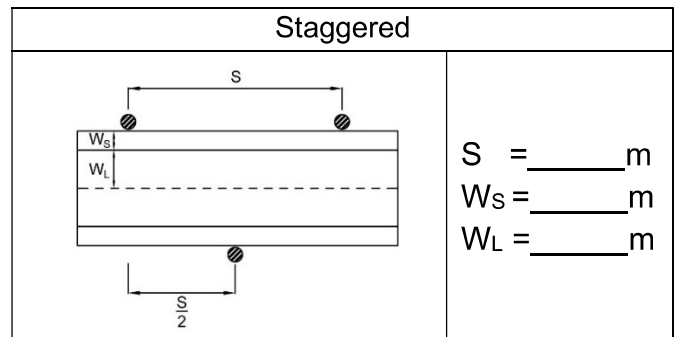
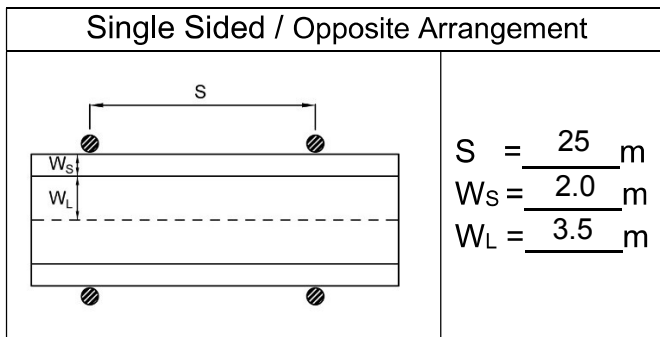
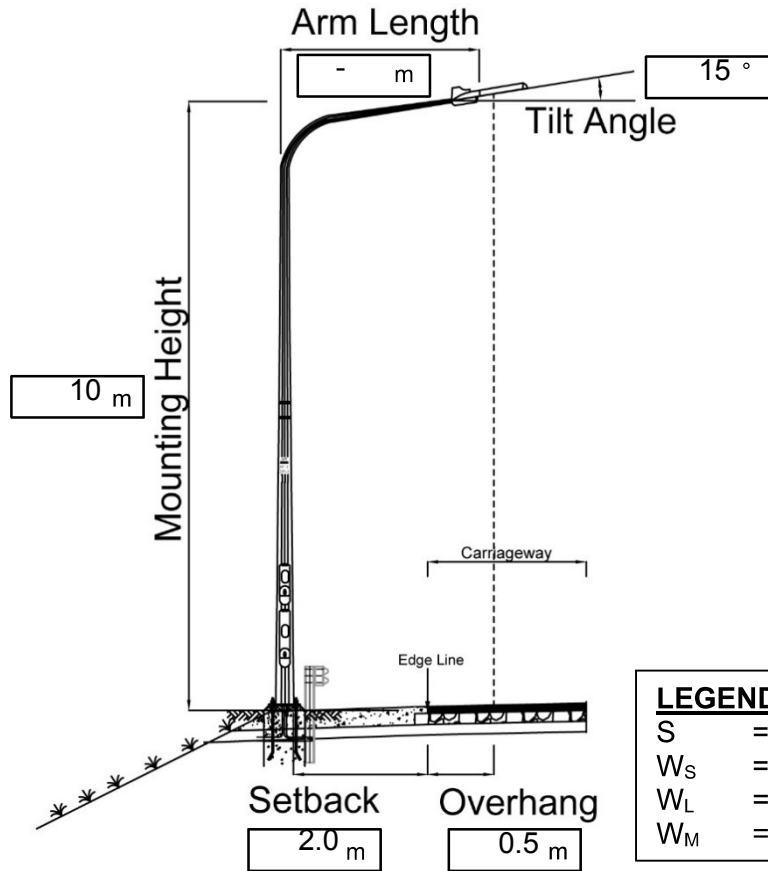
Revision: 4

Date: June 2024

Page: S11 - 16 of 26

**APPENDIX D1-2**

**DESCRIPTION OF THE LAYOUT**





**SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD  
LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)**

**CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020**

**Date Issued: Aug 1999**

**Revision: 4**

**Date: June 2024**

**Page: S11 - 15 of 26**

**APPENDIX D1-1**

**DESIGN CRITERIA**

VEHICULAR ARCH CULVERT (VAC) / VEHICULAR BOX CULVERT

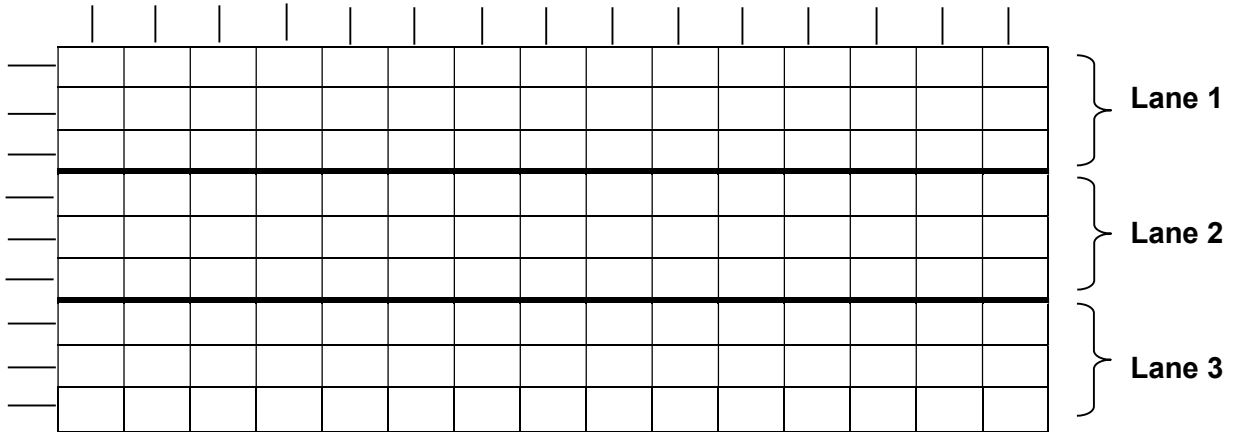
\*Road Lighting Class : M\_\_\_\_\_ / C<sup>E 2</sup>\_\_\_\_\_  
\*Road Surface Type : Asphalt / ~~Concrete~~  
\*Luminance Coefficient,  $Q_o$  : 0.07  
\*Maintenance Factor, MF : 0.83  
\*Column Height, H : 4.5 m  
\*Column spacing, S : 10 m  
\*Luminaire Type : Solar LED  
\*Luminaire Wattage : ≥ 30 W  
\*Luminaire Efficacy : ≥ 100 lm/W  
\*Arm Length : High Level Mounting  
\*Overhang : -  
\*Setback : -

\*To be filled by designer

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 17 of 26</b>

**APPENDIX D2-1**

**LUMINANCE MEASUREMENT GRID**



$L_{ave} =$  \_\_\_\_\_  $cd/m^2$

$U_o = L_{min}/L_{ave} =$  \_\_\_\_\_ %

$L_{min} =$  \_\_\_\_\_  $cd/m^2$

$U_l = L_{min}/L_{max} =$  \_\_\_\_\_ %

$L_{max} =$  \_\_\_\_\_  $cd/m^2$

SR = \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Manufacturer/Supplier's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Electrical Contractor's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Company's Stamp

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Company's Stamp

Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Name : \_\_\_\_\_

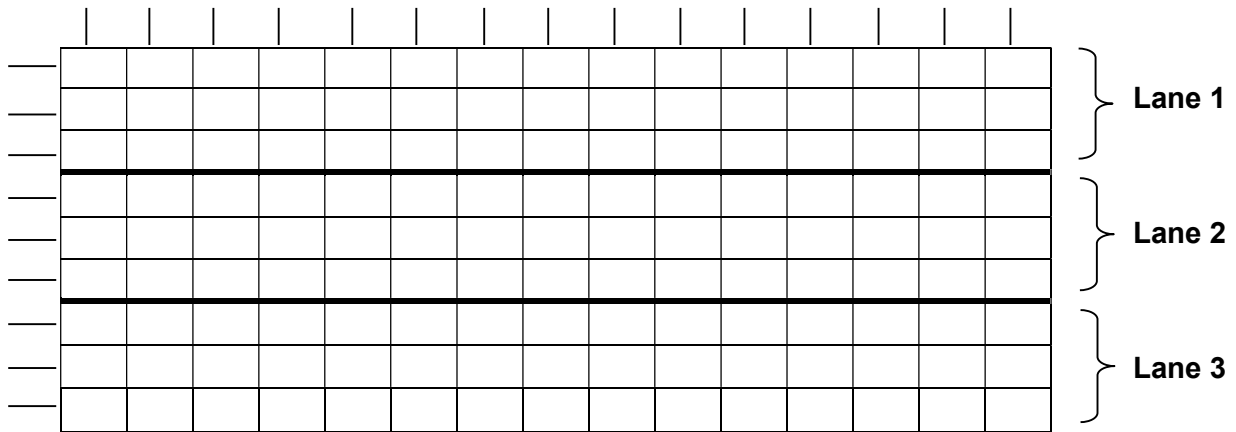
Designation : \_\_\_\_\_

Designation : \_\_\_\_\_

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 18 of 26</b>

**APPENDIX D2-2**

**ILLUMINANCE MEASUREMENT GRID**



$E_{ave} =$  \_\_\_\_\_ lux

$E_{max} =$  \_\_\_\_\_ lux

$E_{min} =$  \_\_\_\_\_ lux

$U_o = E_{min}/E_{ave} =$  \_\_\_\_\_ %

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Manufacturer/Supplier's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Electrical Contractor's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Company's Stamp

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Company's Stamp

Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Name : \_\_\_\_\_

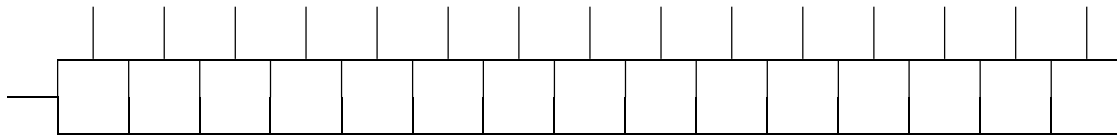
Designation : \_\_\_\_\_

Designation : \_\_\_\_\_

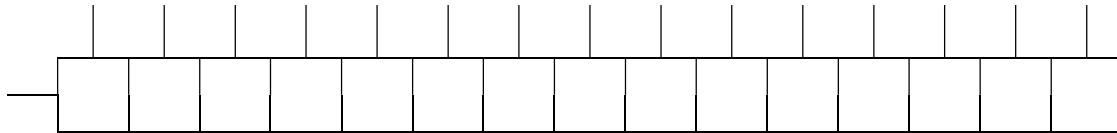
	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 19 of 26</b>

**APPENDIX D2-3**

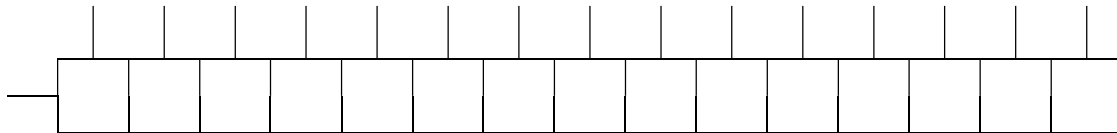
**LONGITUDINAL UNIFORMITY FOR EACH LANE**



$U_{11} = L_{\min} / L_{\max} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \%$



$U_{12} = L_{\min} / L_{\max} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \%$



$U_{13} = L_{\min} / L_{\max} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \%$

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Manufacturer/Supplier's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Electrical Contractor's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Company's Stamp

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Company's Stamp

Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Designation : \_\_\_\_\_

Designation : \_\_\_\_\_





**SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)**

**CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020**

**Date Issued: Aug 1999**

**Revision: 4**

**Date: June 2024**

**Page: S11 - 20 of 26**

**APPENDIX D3-1**

**TABULATED SUMMARY OF LIGHTING LEVEL CALCULATION DATA (LUMINANCE) FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION**

Project:

Luminaire Brand / Model : .....

Please key in the results from the computer print-out or exact calculated values into the table below.

VARIOUS ROAD CROSS-SECTIONS/ JUNCTIONS NUMBER	WATTAGE	MOUNTING HEIGHT	SPACING (m)	Luminance (cd/m <sup>2</sup> )					GLARE THRESHOLD INCREMENT	SR SURROUND RATIO	COMPUTER SIMULATION REFERANCE
				(L <sub>av</sub> ) (cd/m <sup>2</sup> )	(L <sub>min</sub> ) (cd/m <sup>2</sup> )	(L <sub>max</sub> ) (cd/m <sup>2</sup> )	U <sub>o</sub> = (L <sub>min</sub> /L <sub>av</sub> )	U <sub>i</sub> = (L <sub>min</sub> /L <sub>max</sub> )			

NOTES: -

1. The Tenderer shall provide the required data for all sections/junctions of the Road Lighting Installation.
2. The Tenderer shall make duplicate copies of this Form to be filled as necessary.
3. The cross-sections / junctions numbers are given in the Tender Document.

Supplier's Signature,  
Company's Stamp

Electrical Contractor's Signature,  
Company's Stamp

: .....

Date: .....

: .....



**SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)**

**CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020**

**Date Issued: Aug 1999**

**Revision: 4**

**Date: June 2024**

**Page: S11 - 21 of 26**

**APPENDIX D3-2**

**TABULATED SUMMARY OF LIGHTING LEVEL CALCULATION DATA (ILLUMINANCE) FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION**

Project:

Luminaire Brand / Model No.: .....

VARIOUS ROAD CROSS-SECTIONS/ JUNCTIONS NUMBER	WATTAGE	MOUNTING HEIGHT	SPACING (m)	Illuminance (lux)				COMPUTER SIMULATION REFERANCE
				(E av)	(E min)	(E max)	U <sub>o</sub> = E <sub>min</sub> / E <sub>ave</sub>	

NOTES: -

1. The Tenderer shall provide the required data for all sections/junctions of the Road Lighting Installation.
2. The Tenderer shall make duplicate copies of this Form to be filled as necessary.
3. The cross-sections / junctions numbers are given in the Tender Document.


Supplier's Signature,  
Company's Stamp

Electrical Contractor's Signature,  
Company's Stamp

: .....

Date: .....

: .....

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 22 of 26</b>


**APPENDIX E**

**TECHNICAL SCHEDULE OF COLUMNS AND BRACKET ARMS**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	DATA
1	COLUMN	
a	Name of manufacturer	
b	Address & country of manufacturer/fabricator of column	
c	Type of column *Delete whichever not applicable.	Hot-Dipped Galvanised Steel / *Pre-Stressed Spun Concrete/ *Fibreglass Reinforced Type 1/ Type 2 *Others.*
d	Compliance with relevant section of *Delete whichever not applicable.	BS 5649 (EN40)* ANSI C-136.20 & ASTM D 4923- 89* Others (Specify)* .....
e	Name of hot-dipped galvanised company	
f	Address & country of manufacturer of steel tubes	
g	Galvanising standards & minimum. weight per m <sup>2</sup> . (g/m <sup>2</sup> )	
h	Overall height of column (m)	
i	Tapering ratio	
j	Weight of columns (kg) – Whole Upper section Lower section	
k	Thickness of steel column (mm.) / Concrete wall thickness (mm)	
l	Name of company applying bituminous paint	
m	Address of company applying bituminous paint	
n	Dry film thickness of bituminous paint (mm)	
o	Equivalent weight of bituminous coating per sq.m. (g/m <sup>2</sup> )	
p	Longitudinal seam weld minimum penetration (%)	
q	Reference standard of welding test (Latest relevant B.S.)	

.....  
 Manufacturer Signature  
 Company's Stamp

.....  
 Electrical Contractor's Signature  
 Company's Stamp

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 23 of 26</b>

**APPENDIX E**

**TECHNICAL SCHEDULE OF COLUMNS AND BRACKET ARMS**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	DATA
2	BRACKET ARM	
a	Name of manufacturer	
b	Address & country of manufacturer	
c	Material of bracket arm	
d	Name of hot-dipped galvanised company	
e	Bracket arm projection (m)	
f	Grade of steel used/standards complied	
g	Weight of bracket (kg)	
h	Thickness of steel bracket (mm)	

.....  
 Manufacturer Signature  
 Company's Stamp

.....  
 Electrical Contractor's Signature  
 Company's Stamp

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 24 of 26</b>

**APPENDIX F**  
**VOLTAGE DROP CALCULATION FOR THE ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION**

PROJECT:

FEEDER PILLAR No. (To be filled for each Feeder Pillar):

REFERENCE DATA:

LUMINAIRES WATTAGE: ..... CURRENT (Amps.) PER LUMINAIRE: ..... CABLE SIZE AND TYPE: .....

VOLTAGE DROP FOR THE ABOVE CABLES.

ITEM	CIRCUIT No.	Please insert the data below for each phase. (Refer Tender Drawings)			TOTAL VOLT DROP (Volts)	CATATAN
		PHASE	QTY*	TOTAL WATTS		
1		R				
		Y				
		B				
2		R				
		Y				
		B				
3		R				
		Y				
		B				

NOTES: -

1. The total voltage drop along the one complete circuit for each phase must not exceed 10 volts.
2. The Tenderer shall attach together with this form the complete voltage drop calculation.
3. All calculation shall be in accordance with the Tender Drawings.
4. \* - State the quantity of luminaires in this particular circuit.

Electrical Contractor's Signature,  
Company's Stamp:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 1999</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 25 of 26</b>

**APPENDIX G**

**SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE FOR ROAD LIGHTING SYSTEM**  
(For use during the Defects Liability Period)

Project:

Period of Service and Maintenance: (...../...../..... to ...../...../..... ) (dd/mm/yyyy)

Schedule of work to be carried out at 3 monthly intervals.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ACTION	REMARK
<b>A</b>	<b>COLUMNS</b> (Please specify column number/circuit under REMARK' for any defects found)		
1	Column Number or circuit label	<input type="text"/>	
2	Ensure all columns straight	<input type="text"/>	
3	Ensure all service door covers intact	<input type="text"/>	
4	Replace missing service doors	<input type="text"/>	
5	Clear debris around base/foundation	<input type="text"/>	
6	Check Labels present and clean	<input type="text"/>	
7	Check for column damage	<input type="text"/>	
8	Others (please specify)	<input type="text"/>	
<b>B</b>	<b>BASE SECTION - CABLE TERMINATION</b>		
1	Check all cable termination for signs of loose contact and corrosion	<input type="text"/>	
2	Clean and tighten where necessary	<input type="text"/>	
3	Replace faulty MCBs, junction boxes for each column	<input type="text"/>	
<b>C</b>	<b>LUMINAIRES</b>		
1	Check functionality	<input type="text"/>	
2	Replace faulty lamp	<input type="text"/>	

	<b>SPECIFICATION FOR ROAD LIGHTING INSTALLATION (L-S20)</b>	<b>CKE.LS.01.20.(04).2020</b>
		<b>Date Issued: Aug 199</b>
		<b>Revision: 4</b>
		<b>Date: June 2024</b>
		<b>Page: S11 - 26 of 26</b>

**APPENDIX G**

**SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE FOR ROAD LIGHTING SYSTEM**  
 (For use during the Defects Liability Period)

Project:

Period of Service and Maintenance: (...../...../..... to ...../...../..... ) (dd/mm/yyyy)

Schedule of work to be carried out at 3 monthly intervals.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ACTION	REMARK
3	Replace faulty ignitor	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Replace faulty capacitor	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5	Replace faulty ballast	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6	Clean luminaire bowl (once in 12 months)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>D</b>	<b>FEEDER PILLARS</b>		
1	Check and clean Feeder Pillars - both internally and the surrounding area.	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Check and replace faulty components - MCBs, timeswitches, relays, cabling, luminaires, contactors, changeover switch, etc.	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>E</b>	<b>TESTING AND RECORDS</b>		
1	Test system/installation and record all test results, inspection, and work done	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**PERAKUAN KONTRAKTOR ELEKTRIK**

Kami mengaku telah melaksanakan kerja-kerja penyelenggaraan seperti tercatat dalam kedua-dua muka surat borang Appendix G.

Adalah disahkan kerja-kerja di atas telah dilaksanakan dan perkara-perkara bertanda **\*\***(asterisk) perlu/akan diambil tindakan oleh Kontraktor Elektrik

.....  
Tandatangan Kontraktor Elektrik

Nama :  
Alamat & Cop rasmi :  
Tarikh:

.....  
Tandatangan Pegawai JKR

Nama :  
Jawatan :  
Tarikh: